Records Disposal Authority
Attorney-General’s Department

Job no 2002/04572652
25 March, 2002
CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

The Appraisal Process 5
Disposal Authorisation 5
Purpose of this Authority 5
Using this Authority 5
Layout of the Authority 6
Amendment of this Authority 6

AUTHORISATION 7

CLASSES 9
INTRODUCTION

The appraisal process
The appraisal of current Commonwealth records is based on the methodology for Designing and Implementing Recordkeeping Systems (DIRKS) outlined in the Australian Standard AS4390-1996, Records Management, Part 1: General, Clause 1.3, and expanded in the DIRKS Manual. It is an analytical process that involves identifying which records should be created, assessing the value of records for future use, identifying those records with enduring value and deciding how soon the remainder can be destroyed or otherwise disposed of.

The process can involve making decisions about the alteration of records. It also involves authorising the action arising from the assessment and putting the action into effect by sentencing. The appraisal process provides a framework of accountability for recordkeeping.

Disposal authorisation
Section 24 of the Archives Act 1983 provides that records are not to be disposed of without the consent of the Archives unless the action of disposal is positively required by law, or takes place in accordance with a normal administrative practice of which the Archives does not disapprove. Advice on the provisions of the Archives Act can be obtained from any National Archives office.

Purpose of this authority
This authority authorises the destruction or other disposal of Commonwealth records as required by the Archives Act. It may also contain descriptions of records to be retained as national archives.

This authority has been prepared as an integral part of the recordkeeping program of the agency taking into consideration the requirements for creation, capture, maintenance and disposal of the agency’s records. These requirements are based on business needs, broader organisational accountability and community expectations. The authority also takes into consideration the interests of all stakeholders including the agency and their administrative requirements in discharging their functional responsibilities, and the criteria for national archives described in the National Archives’ publication Why Records are Kept, Directions in Appraisal.

This authority should be used in conjunction with the Administrative Functions Disposal Authority issued by the National Archives to cover housekeeping and other administrative records common to most Commonwealth agencies.

Using this authority
This authority covers records controlled by the agency and applies only to the records or classes of records described in the authority.

This authority is to be used to sentence records. Sentencing involves the examination of records in order to identify the individual disposal class to which they belong. This process enables the sentencing officer to determine the appropriate disposal action for the records. Advice on sentencing can be obtained from your nearest National Archives office.

Where the method of recording the information changes (eg from a manual card system to an electronic system, or when information is migrated from one system to a new system), this authority can sill be used to sentence the records created, providing the records document the same function and activity. The information must be accessible for the period of time prescribed in the authority. Agencies will need to ensure that any software, hardware or documentation required to enable continuing access to the data is available for the periods prescribed.

There are minimum retention periods set down in this authority. The agency may extend the retention period if it considers that there is an administrative need to do so. Where an agency identifies a substantially longer administrative requirement for keeping the records, they should reassess the documentation supporting the original retention decision and contact the National Archives to discuss the need for change.
Appropriate arrangements should be made with the National Archives of Australia when records are to be transferred into custody. The National Archives only accepts for transfer those records designated as national archives. Records deposited as national archives may not be withdrawn through the lending service if they are over 30 years old, but they can be accessed through National Archives’ reading rooms.

Records already sentenced as ‘retain permanently’ using previous Records Disposal Authorities (RDAs) and which fall within the date range of the function/s scoped in this authority should now be re-sentenced.

Layout of the authority
This authority is divided into a number of sections, with one function per section. Within each section are references to the activities performed in relation to the function. The function and activity relationships form the disposal set or ‘disposal classes’ which are described in full, and the retention period is linked to the ‘disposal class’. The descriptions of the function and activity are part of the disposal class. Each class has a reference number which may or may not be sequential.

Amendment of this authority
All amendments or variations to the classes in this authority must be approved by the National Archives of Australia. Officers using this authority should discuss any problems in application with the agency Records Manager.

In the event of any changes to the agency functional analysis and classification scheme underlying this authority, such as:

- a change to the functions/activities carried out by the agency through administrative change;
- a procedural change;
- a change in recordkeeping requirements; or
- a change in the stakeholders,

the Records Manager for the agency should discuss appropriate action with staff at the National Archives, Canberra Office.

CONTACT INFORMATION

1. For changes to this RDA contact the Canberra Office of the National Archives of Australia:
   Queen Victoria Terrace                   Tel: (02) 6212 3610
   Parkes ACT 2600
   PO Box 7425
   Canberra Mail Centre
   ACT 2610
   Email: recordkeeping@naa.gov.au
   Website: www.naa.gov.au

2. For sentencing advice contact your local office of the National Archives. The address and phone number of your local office can be found at the National Archives web-site address above.
RDA Job No 2002/04572652

AUTHORISATION
RECORDS DISPOSAL AUTHORITY

Person to whom notice of authorisation is given:

Peter LeRoy
General Manager, Information and Knowledge Services Group
Attorney-General's Department
Robert Garran Offices
National Circuit
BARTON ACT 2600

Purpose:

AUTHORISES ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE DISPOSAL OF RECORDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 24(2)(b) OF THE ARCHIVES ACT 1983

All functional records

Application:

This authorisation applies to only the disposal of the records described on the authority in accordance with the disposal action specified on the authority. The authority will apply only if disposal takes place with the consent of the agency that is responsible at the time of disposal for the functions documented in the records concerned.

Authorising Officer, National Archives of Australia

Date of Issue
25 March 2002

Venetia Beale
Director
Recordkeeping Implementation

Date of Amendment

Expiry Date
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT

The function of making and managing formal appointments authorised by the Governor-General and the Minister to support portfolio responsibilities, including those to the judiciary, magistracy, commissions, councils and appointments as marriage celebrants. Includes the processes involved in seeking advice on suitable candidates, advertising, making appointments, arranging formal authorisation and providing ongoing support to the appointee eg approving leave, overseas travel etc and reviewing appointments. Also includes overall management of appointment activities. Excludes the appointment of staff under the Public Service Act 1999, and Departmental staff appointments to inter-governmental, inter-departmental and international committees, councils, boards etc.

For the appointment of staff to inter-governmental, inter-departmental and international committees etc., use LEGAL LIAISON - Committees.

Advice

The activities associated with offering opinions by or to the organisation as to an action or judgement. Includes the process of advising.

For responses to ‘Ministerials’ and responses to questions raised in Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Representations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3261</td>
<td>Records documenting advice to the Minister on high level appointments eg to the High Court. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3262</td>
<td>Records documenting advice to the Minister on all other appointments. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 15 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3263</td>
<td>Records documenting advice received from people interested in appointments to various tribunals and to other positions or bodies. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 15 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[For enquiries from members of the public regarding seeking confirmation of the legal standing of a particular marriage celebrant, use APPOINTMENT MANAGEMENT - Enquiries.

For registers recording people who have submitted expressions of interest in certain appointments, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT - Control.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3264</td>
<td>Records documenting general advice provided on the appointments management function. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Agency Evaluation

The process of determining the suitability of potential or existing agreements, programs, procedures etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3265</td>
<td>Records documenting the evaluation of management procedures and processes carried out to support the appointments management function. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT

The function of making and managing formal appointments authorised by the Governor-General and the Minister to support portfolio responsibilities, including those to the judiciary, magistracy, commissions, councils and appointments as marriage celebrants. Includes the processes involved in seeking advice on suitable candidates, advertising, making appointments, arranging formal authorisation and providing ongoing support to the appointee eg approving leave, overseas travel etc and reviewing appointments. Also includes overall management of appointment activities. Excludes the appointment of staff under the Public Service Act 1999, and Departmental staff appointments to inter-governmental, inter-departmental and international committees, councils, boards etc.

For the appointment of staff to inter-governmental, inter-departmental and international committees etc., use LEGAL LIAISON - Committees.

Appointing

The activities involved in carrying out activities to support appointments made by the Governor-General and the Minister. Includes the formal authorisation of the Executive Council. Also includes speeches prepared to be read at the formal sitting of welcome for a Judge.

For Cabinet submissions and related Cabinet documents, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS.

For expressions of interest in possible appointments, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT - Enquiries.

For registers of appointees and expressions of interest received, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT - Control.

For publishing lists of marriage celebrants, use PUBLICATION - Production.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3266</td>
<td>Records documenting the appointment of Judges, Magistrates and Statutory Office Holders excluding Civil Marriage Celebrants and Commissioners of Declarations. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3267</td>
<td>Records documenting the appointment of persons as marriage celebrants (both religious and civil). (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when celebrant would reach 99 years of age or 2 years after death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[For proclaiming religious organisations as recognised denominations under section 26 of the Marriage Act, use LEGAL LIAISON - Legislative Instructing.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For appointment of organisations as ‘prescribed’ authorities Under the Marriage Act, use LEGAL LIAISON – Legislative Instructing.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3268</td>
<td>Records documenting the appointment of persons as Commissioners of Declarations. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 1 year after appointment is revoked or when the person would reach 70 years of age, whichever is sooner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[For register of Commissioners of Declarations, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT - Control.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT

The function of making and managing formal appointments authorised by the Governor-General and the Minister to support portfolio responsibilities, including those to the judiciary, magistracy, commissions, councils and appointments as marriage celebrants. Includes the processes involved in seeking advice on suitable candidates, advertising, making appointments, arranging formal authorisation and providing ongoing support to the appointee eg approving leave, overseas travel etc and reviewing appointments. Also includes overall management of appointment activities. Excludes the appointment of staff under the Public Service Act 1999, and Departmental staff appointments to inter-governmental, inter-departmental and international committees, councils, boards etc.

For the appointment of staff to inter-governmental, inter-departmental and international committees etc., use LEGAL LIAISON - Committees.

**Appointing - Continued**

The activities involved in carrying out activities to support appointments made by the Governor-General and the Minister. Includes the formal authorisation of the Executive Council. Also includes speeches prepared to be read at the formal sitting of welcome for a Judge.

For Cabinet submissions and related Cabinet documents, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS.

For expressions of interest in possible appointments, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT - Enquiries.

For registers of appointees and expressions of interest received, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT - Control.

For publishing lists of marriage celebrants, use PUBLICATION - Production.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3269</td>
<td>Incomplete and unsuccessful applications for appointment. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[For register of Commissioners of Declarations, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT - Control.]

**Appointment Conditions**

The activities associated with managing the general conditions of service for Attorney-General’s Department appointees.

For the management of pensions and superannuation arrangements, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT - Salary Management.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3270</td>
<td>Records documenting conditions of service, terms of appointment, entitlements, privileges and responsibilities relating to Judges, Magistrates and Statutory Office Holders. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after termination of appointment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT

The function of making and managing formal appointments authorised by the Governor-General and the Minister to support portfolio responsibilities, including those to the judiciary, magistracy, commissions, councils and appointments as marriage celebrants. Includes the processes involved in seeking advice on suitable candidates, advertising, making appointments, arranging formal authorisation and providing ongoing support to the appointee eg approving leave, overseas travel etc and reviewing appointments. Also includes overall management of appointment activities. Excludes the appointment of staff under the Public Service Act 1999, and Departmental staff appointments to inter-governmental, inter-departmental and international committees, councils, boards etc.

For the appointment of staff to inter-governmental, inter-departmental and international committees etc., use LEGAL LIAISON - Committees.

Appointment Review

The activities associated with reviewing the performance of the appointee.

For reviewing the AGD appointment process, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT - Reviewing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3271</td>
<td>Records documenting reviews of appointment decisions. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after review completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3272</td>
<td>Records documenting reviews of geographic coverage for marriage celebrant. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after review completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Appointment Termination

The activities involved in managing the cessation of employment, through resignation or removal from office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3273</td>
<td>Records documenting the termination of appointments of Judges, Magistrates and Statutory Office Holders except Marriage Celebrants and Commissioners of Declarations. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3274</td>
<td>Records documenting termination of appointments of Marriage Celebrants (both civil and religious). (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when celebrant would reach 99 years of age or 2 years after death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3275</td>
<td>Records documenting termination of appointments of Commissioners for Declarations. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after termination of appointment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPOMTMENTS MANAGEMENT
The function of making and managing formal appointments authorised by the Governor-General and the Minister to support portfolio responsibilities, including those to the judiciary, magistracy, commissions, councils and appointments as marriage celebrants. Includes the processes involved in seeking advice on suitable candidates, advertising, making appointments, arranging formal authorisation and providing ongoing support to the appointee eg approving leave, overseas travel etc and reviewing appointments. Also includes overall management of appointment activities. Excludes the appointment of staff under the Public Service Act 1999, and Departmental staff appointments to inter-governmental, inter-departmental and international committees, councils, boards etc.

For the appointment of staff to inter-governmental, inter-departmental and international committees etc., use LEGAL LIAISON - Committees.

Control
The activities associated with creating, maintaining and evaluating control mechanisms. Includes classification, indexing, registration, forms design etc. to ensure maximum control over records and recordkeeping systems. Also includes control mechanisms for other information resources and systems.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3276</td>
<td>Registers of appointments and of expressions of interest. Includes register of Commissioners for Declarations and registers recording expressions of interest.</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after appointment is terminated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enquiries
The activities associated with the handling of requests for information about the organisation and its services by the general public, agency employees or another organisation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3277</td>
<td>Records documenting the handling of enquiries from other government organisations, members of the legal profession or the public covering the appointments management function.</td>
<td>Destroy 2 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leave Management
The process of administering leave for which appointees are eligible including long service leave and recreation leave.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3278</td>
<td>Records documenting the administration of leave for statutory appointees. Includes recommendations to the Minister to grant leave.</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT

The function of making and managing formal appointments authorised by the Governor-General and the Minister to support portfolio responsibilities, including those to the judiciary, magistracy, commissions, councils and appointments as marriage celebrants. Includes the processes involved in seeking advice on suitable candidates, advertising, making appointments, arranging formal authorisation and providing ongoing support to the appointee eg approving leave, overseas travel etc and reviewing appointments. Also includes overall management of appointment activities. Excludes the appointment of staff under the Public Service Act 1999, and Departmental staff appointments to inter-governmental, inter-departmental and international committees, councils, boards etc.

For the appointment of staff to inter-governmental, inter-departmental and international committees etc., use LEGAL LIAISON - Committees.

Meetings

The activities associated with ad-hoc gatherings held to formulate, discuss, update, or resolve issues and matters pertaining to the management of the section, department, or organisation as a whole. Includes arrangements, agenda, taking of minutes etc. Excludes committee meetings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3279</td>
<td>Final versions of minutes and supporting documents tabled at high level meetings held to support the appointments management function. Includes meetings with senior statutory office holders relating to the terms and conditions of appointment or performance of duties. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3280</td>
<td>Final versions of minutes and supporting documents tabled at routine internal and external meetings held to support the appointments management function that have no significant impact on policies and practices. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3281</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the conduct and administration of all meetings held to support the appointments management function. Includes agenda, notices of meetings and draft minutes. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Planning

The process of formulating ways in which objectives can be achieved. Includes determination of services, needs and solutions to those needs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3282</td>
<td>Final versions of plans formulated to support the appointments management function. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when plan is superseded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3283</td>
<td>Working papers used in developing appointments management plans. Includes draft plans, papers analysing issues and comments received. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 2 years after adoption of final plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3284</td>
<td>Copies of appointments management plans. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT
The function of making and managing formal appointments authorised by the Governor-General and the Minister to support portfolio responsibilities, including those to the judiciary, magistracy, commissions, councils and appointments as marriage celebrants. Includes the processes involved in seeking advice on suitable candidates, advertising, making appointments, arranging formal authorisation and providing ongoing support to the appointee eg approving leave, overseas travel etc and reviewing appointments. Also includes overall management of appointment activities. Excludes the appointment of staff under the Public Service Act 1999, and Departmental staff appointments to inter-governmental, inter-departmental and international committees, councils, boards etc.

For the appointment of staff to inter-governmental, inter-departmental and international committees etc., use LEGAL LIAISON - Committees.

Policy
The activities associated with developing and establishing decisions, directions and precedents which act as a reference for future decision making, as the basis from which the organisation's operating procedures are determined.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3285</td>
<td>Records documenting the development and establishment of appointments management policies. Includes: policy proposals research papers results of consultations supporting reports major drafts final policy documents (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3286</td>
<td>Copies of policy documents and supporting papers. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reporting
The processes associated with initiating or providing a formal response to a situation or request (either internal, external or as a requirement of corporate policies), and to provide formal statements or findings of the results of the examination or investigation. Includes agenda, briefing, business, discussion papers, proposals, reports, reviews and returns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3287</td>
<td>Final versions of formal internal reports and reports made to external agencies relating to the appointments management function. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3288</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the development of formal reports made to external agencies. Includes drafts and comments received. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3289</td>
<td>Final versions of periodic reports on general administrative matters used to monitor and document recurring activities to support the appointments management function. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT

The function of making and managing formal appointments authorised by the Governor-General and the Minister to support portfolio responsibilities, including those to the judiciary, magistracy, commissions, councils and appointments as marriage celebrants. Includes the processes involved in seeking advice on suitable candidates, advertising, making appointments, arranging formal authorisation and providing ongoing support to the appointee eg approving leave, overseas travel etc and reviewing appointments. Also includes overall management of appointment activities. Excludes the appointment of staff under the Public Service Act 1999, and Departmental staff appointments to inter-governmental, inter-departmental and international committees, councils, boards etc.

For the appointment of staff to inter-governmental, inter-departmental and international committees etc., use **LEGAL LIAISON - Committees**.

### Reporting - Continued

The processes associated with initiating or providing a formal response to a situation or request (either internal, external or as a requirement of corporate policies), and to provide formal statements or findings of the results of the examination or investigation. Includes agenda, briefing, business, discussion papers, proposals, reports, reviews and returns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3290</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the development of periodic reports. Includes drafts and comments received. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 2 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3291</td>
<td>Copies of appointments management reports. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Reviewing

The activities involved in re-evaluating or re-examining products, processes, procedures, standards and systems. Includes recommendations and advice resulting from these activities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3292</td>
<td>Records documenting the review of operations supporting the appointments management function. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 10 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3293</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the review of agency operations supporting the appointments management function. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Salary Management

The process of managing the payment of salaries to appointment holders. Includes the administration of superannuation and judicial pensions.

*For submissions to the Remuneration Tribunal for the annual review of Judges salaries, use **APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT - Submissions**.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3294</td>
<td>Records documenting the payment of pensions to spouses and dependent children of Judges. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 1 year after the death of the spouse and/or dependent children</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT

The function of making and managing formal appointments authorised by the Governor-General and the Minister to support portfolio responsibilities, including those to the judiciary, magistracy, commissions, councils and appointments as marriage celebrants. Includes the processes involved in seeking advice on suitable candidates, advertising, making appointments, arranging formal authorisation and providing ongoing support to the appointee eg approving leave, overseas travel etc and reviewing appointments. Also includes overall management of appointment activities. Excludes the appointment of staff under the Public Service Act 1999, and Departmental staff appointments to inter-governmental, inter-departmental and international committees, councils, boards etc.

For the appointment of staff to inter-governmental, inter-departmental and international committees etc., use LEGAL LIAISON - Committees.

Submissions

The preparation and submission of a formal statement (eg report, statistics, etc) supporting a case or opinion held by the organisation which is submitted to another organisation, or within the organisation, for the purpose of either gain or support.

For Cabinet submissions and related Cabinet documents, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS.

For advice to the Minister on particular appointments, use APPOINTMENTS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3295</td>
<td>Records documenting submissions made to the Minister and others supporting the appointments management function eg. annual submission to the Remuneration Tribunal on Judges’ pay and allowances. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 10 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CRIME PREVENTION

The function of identifying ways to prevent crime and violence in Australian communities. Includes the development and provision of policy advice to Government, and Commonwealth departments and agencies; undertaking targeted research; liaising with community groups; supporting education programs; sharing information; coordinating and assisting States and Territories to enhance their crime prevention strategies; and contributing to relevant United Nations activities. Also includes negotiating, establishing, monitoring and reviewing projects and tendering for services and subsequent contract-management activities.

For the promotion of crime prevention projects through the media, use COMMUNITY RELATIONS-Media Relations.

Addresses (Presentations)
The activity of giving addresses for training, professional, community relations or sales purposes. Includes speeches and multi-media presentations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3296</td>
<td>Drafts and final versions of addresses delivered by the Minister or senior agency staff on matters relating to the crime prevention function. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3297</td>
<td>Drafts and final versions of addresses delivered by agency officers other than senior staff on matters relating to the crime prevention function. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3298</td>
<td>Working papers supporting the development of all addresses. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advice
The activities associated with offering opinions by or to the organisation as to an action or judgement. Includes the process of advising.

For submissions prepared for the Minister, use CRIME PREVENTION - Submissions.

For responses to ‘Ministerials’ and responses to questions raised in Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Representations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3299</td>
<td>Records documenting advice provided to the Minister and other agencies on significant matters relating to the crime prevention function such as those with far reaching legal, political and social implications for the prevention and reduction of crime and violence. Includes: briefing notes minutes to the Minister ministerial statements minutes providing coordinated comments</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CRIME PREVENTION
The function of identifying ways to prevent crime and violence in Australian communities. Includes the development and provision of policy advice to Government, and Commonwealth departments and agencies; undertaking targeted research; liaising with community groups; supporting education programs; sharing information; coordinating and assisting States and Territories to enhance their crime prevention strategies; and contributing to relevant United Nations activities. Also includes negotiating, establishing, monitoring and reviewing projects and tendering for services and subsequent contract-management activities.

For the promotion of crime prevention projects through the media, use COMMUNITY RELATIONS-Media Relations.

Advice - Continued
The activities associated with offering opinions by or to the organisation as to an action or judgement. Includes the process of advising.

For submissions prepared for the Minister, use CRIME PREVENTION - Submissions.

For responses to ‘Ministerials’ and responses to questions raised in Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Representations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3300</td>
<td>Records documenting advice provided to the Minister and other agencies on matters of lesser importance relating to issues of interest in connection with the crime prevention function, eg briefings on the deliberations of various committees. Includes: • briefing notes • minutes to the Minister • ministerial statements • minutes providing coordinated comments (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3301</td>
<td>Records documenting general advice given or received relating to the crime prevention function. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Agency Evaluation
The process of determining the suitability of potential or existing agreements, programs, procedures etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3302</td>
<td>Records documenting the evaluation of potential or existing crime prevention activities. Includes evaluation of training programs. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CRIME PREVENTION
The function of identifying ways to prevent crime and violence in Australian communities. Includes the development and provision of policy advice to Government, and Commonwealth departments and agencies; undertaking targeted research; liaising with community groups; supporting education programs; sharing information; coordinating and assisting States and Territories to enhance their crime prevention strategies; and contributing to relevant United Nations activities. Also includes negotiating, establishing, monitoring and reviewing projects and tendering for services and subsequent contract-management activities.

For the promotion of crime prevention projects through the media, use COMMUNITY RELATIONS-Media Relations.

Agreements
The processes associated with the establishment, maintenance, review and negotiation of agreements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3303</td>
<td>Final versions of agreements supporting the crime prevention function, eg agreements to carry out research projects. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after expiry or other termination of the agreement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3304</td>
<td>Records documenting negotiations, establishment, maintenance and review of agreements. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after expiry or other termination of the agreement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Committees
The activities associated with the management of committees and task forces. Includes the committee’s establishment, appointment of members, terms of reference, proceedings, minutes of meetings, reports, agendas etc.

For Audit committees, use STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT – Committees.

For independent advisory Committees responsible to the Attorney-General, where the Department provides the secretariat, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3305</td>
<td>Records of inter-departmental and inter-governmental committees and task forces formed to consider matters relating to the crime prevention function where the agency has overall responsibility for making decisions, or providing high level advice, or provides the Secretariat, and/or is the Commonwealth’s main representative, or plays a major role. Includes: • documents establishing the Committee • final versions of minutes • supporting papers submitted to the Committee such as briefing papers and discussion papers (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CRIME PREVENTION

The function of identifying ways to prevent crime and violence in Australian communities. Includes the development and provision of policy advice to Government, and Commonwealth departments and agencies; undertaking targeted research; liaising with community groups; supporting education programs; sharing information; coordinating and assisting States and Territories to enhance their crime prevention strategies; and contributing to relevant United Nations activities. Also includes negotiating, establishing, monitoring and reviewing projects and tendering for services and subsequent contract-management activities.

For the promotion of crime prevention projects through the media, use COMMUNITY RELATIONS-Media Relations.

Committees - Continued

The activities associated with the management of committees and task forces. Includes the committee's establishment, appointment of members, terms of reference, proceedings, minutes of meetings, reports, agendas etc.

For Audit committees, use STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT – Committees.

For independent advisory Committees responsible to the Attorney-General, where the Department provides the secretariat, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3306</td>
<td>Records of inter-departmental and inter-governmental committees and task forces formed to consider matters relating to the crime prevention function where the agency is a member but does not carry out Secretariat duties, is not the Commonwealth’s main representative, or does not play a major role. Includes: • documents establishing the Committee • final versions of minutes • supporting papers submitted to the Committee such as briefing papers and discussion papers (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3310</td>
<td>Records of crime prevention project steering committees. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3311</td>
<td>Records documenting internal agency committees established to support the management of the crime prevention function. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3312</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the administration of all committees. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compliance

The activities associated with complying with mandatory or optional accountability, fiscal, legal, regulatory or quality standards or requirements to which the organisation is subject. Includes compliance with legislation and with national and international standards, such as the ISO 9000 series.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3313</td>
<td>Records documenting compliance with mandatory or optional requirements relating to the crime prevention function. Includes compliance requirements under international conventions (eg United Nations Conventions). (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CRIME PREVENTION**

The function of identifying ways to prevent crime and violence in Australian communities. Includes the development and provision of policy advice to Government, and Commonwealth departments and agencies; undertaking targeted research; liaising with community groups; supporting education programs; sharing information; coordinating and assisting States and Territories to enhance their crime prevention strategies; and contributing to relevant United Nations activities. Also includes negotiating, establishing, monitoring and reviewing projects and tendering for services and subsequent contract-management activities.

For the promotion of crime prevention projects through the media, use COMMUNITY RELATIONS-Media Relations.

**Conferences**

The activities involved in arranging or attending conferences held either by the organisation or by other organisations. Includes registrations, publicity, and reports of participants etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3314</td>
<td>Copies of unpublished proceedings, reports and papers from crime prevention conferences conducted by the agency. (Date Range: 1987 -   )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[For the printing and publishing of crime prevention conference proceedings and reports, use PUBLICATION - Production.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3315</td>
<td>Records documenting arrangements for conferences and forums relating to the crime prevention function conducted by the agency. Includes: • program development • arrangement for speakers • promotion • managing registrations • venue bookings (Date Range: 1987 -   )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[For managing financial transactions supporting conference activities, use FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT - Accounting and/or FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT – Payments.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3316</td>
<td>Records documenting the attendance by agency staff at conferences arranged by other organisations including both government agencies and community groups. Includes copies of published papers and participants reports. (Date Range: 1987 -   )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CRIME PREVENTION
The function of identifying ways to prevent crime and violence in Australian communities. Includes the development and provision of policy advice to Government, and Commonwealth departments and agencies; undertaking targeted research; liaising with community groups; supporting education programs; sharing information; coordinating and assisting States and Territories to enhance their crime prevention strategies; and contributing to relevant United Nations activities. Also includes negotiating, establishing, monitoring and reviewing projects and tendering for services and subsequent contract-management activities.

For the promotion of crime prevention projects through the media, use COMMUNITY RELATIONS-Media Relations.

Contracting-out
The activities involved in managing the performance of work or the provision of goods and services by an external contractor, vendor or consultant, or by using external bureau services. Includes outsourcing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3317</td>
<td>Records documenting contract management of projects undertaken to support the crime prevention function. Includes: minutes of meetings with main stakeholders, performance and evaluation reports. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after completion of the contract or other termination</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Focus Testing
The activities involved in assessing potential areas, subjects etc for detailed investigation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3318</td>
<td>Records documenting activities involved with project focus testing. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Functions (Social)
The process of organising and managing an official or formal social occasion conducted by the organisation to enhance its internal and external relationships, or to promote its services and image.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3319</td>
<td>Records documenting the organisation and management of an official or formal social occasion. Includes: venue booking, development of guest lists, invitations, catering arrangements. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 2 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CRIME PREVENTION

The function of identifying ways to prevent crime and violence in Australian communities. Includes the development and provision of policy advice to Government, and Commonwealth departments and agencies; undertaking targeted research; liaising with community groups; supporting education programs; sharing information; coordinating and assisting States and Territories to enhance their crime prevention strategies; and contributing to relevant United Nations activities. Also includes negotiating, establishing, monitoring and reviewing projects and tendering for services and subsequent contract-management activities.

For the promotion of crime prevention projects through the media, use COMMUNITY RELATIONS-Media Relations.

Meetings

The activities associated with ad-hoc gatherings held to formulate, discuss, update, or resolve issues and matters pertaining to the management of the section, department, or organisation as a whole. Includes arrangements, agenda, taking of minutes etc. Excludes committee meetings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3320</td>
<td>Final versions of minutes and supporting documents of high level meetings held to support the crime prevention function. Includes meetings with other Commonwealth agencies and state, territory and community groups to consider crime prevention policies and practices. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3321</td>
<td>Final versions of minutes and supporting documents of meetings conducted to support specific crime prevention projects. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3322</td>
<td>Final versions of minutes and supporting documents of routine internal and external meetings held to support the crime prevention function that have no significant impact on policies and practices. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3323</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the conduct and administration of all meetings held to support the crime prevention function. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

National Audit

The activities associated with carrying out national surveys of crime prevention programs. Includes contacting groups, gathering details and analysing results.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3324</td>
<td>Final versions of analysed results of national audit surveys relating to the crime prevention function. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3325</td>
<td>Records documenting the conduct of national audits. Includes the collection of data. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CRIME PREVENTION**

The function of identifying ways to prevent crime and violence in Australian communities. Includes the development and provision of policy advice to Government, and Commonwealth departments and agencies; undertaking targeted research; liaising with community groups; supporting education programs; sharing information; coordinating and assisting States and Territories to enhance their crime prevention strategies; and contributing to relevant United Nations activities. Also includes negotiating, establishing, monitoring and reviewing projects and tendering for services and subsequent contract-management activities.

For the promotion of crime prevention projects through the media, use *COMMUNITY RELATIONS-Media Relations*.

**Planning**

The process of formulating ways in which objectives can be achieved. Includes determination of services, needs and solutions to those needs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3326</td>
<td>Final versions of plans formulated to support the crime prevention function. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when plans are superseded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3327</td>
<td>Working papers used in developing crime prevention plans. Includes draft plans, papers analysing issues and comments received. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after adoption of final plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3328</td>
<td>Copies of crime prevention plans. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Policy**

The activities associated with developing and establishing decisions, directions and precedents which act as a reference for future decision making, as the basis from which the organisation’s operating procedures are determined.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3329</td>
<td>Records documenting the development and establishment of policies supporting the crime prevention function. Includes: • policy proposals • research papers • results of consultations • supporting reports • major drafts • final policy documents • national policy statements (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3330</td>
<td>Records documenting policy proposals for specific crime prevention projects. Includes: • policy proposals • research papers • results of consultations • supporting reports • major drafts • final policy documents (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3331</td>
<td>Copies of policy documents and supporting papers. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CRIME PREVENTION**

The function of identifying ways to prevent crime and violence in Australian communities. Includes the development and provision of policy advice to Government, and Commonwealth departments and agencies; undertaking targeted research; liaising with community groups; supporting education programs; sharing information; coordinating and assisting States and Territories to enhance their crime prevention strategies; and contributing to relevant United Nations activities. Also includes negotiating, establishing, monitoring and reviewing projects and tendering for services and subsequent contract-management activities.

For the promotion of crime prevention projects through the media, use **COMMUNITY RELATIONS-Media Relations**.

**Procedures**

Standard methods of operating laid down by an organisation according to formulated policy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3332</td>
<td>Master set of manuals, directives etc detailing procedures and guidelines supporting the crime prevention function. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3333</td>
<td>Records documenting the development of procedures and guidelines supporting the crime prevention function. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 1 year after production of procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3334</td>
<td>Copies of manuals, handbooks, directives, guidelines etc., supporting the crime prevention function. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reporting**

The processes associated with initiating or providing a formal response to a situation or request (either internal, external or as a requirement of corporate policies), and to provide formal statements or findings of the results of the examination or investigation. Includes agenda, briefing, business, discussion papers, proposals, reports, reviews and returns.

For the publication of reports, use **PUBLICATION -Production**.

For responses to UN surveys, use **CRIME PREVENTION - Compliance**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3335</td>
<td>Final versions of formal internal reports and reports made to external agencies relating to the crime prevention function. Includes reports on specific programs and projects. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3336</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the development of formal reports. Includes drafts and comments received. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3337</td>
<td>Final versions of periodic internal reports on general administrative matters used to monitor and document recurring activities to support the crime prevention function. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3338</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the development of periodic internal reports. Includes drafts and comments received. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 2 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3339</td>
<td>Copies of crime prevention reports. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CRIME PREVENTION**

The function of identifying ways to prevent crime and violence in Australian communities. Includes the development and provision of policy advice to Government, and Commonwealth departments and agencies; undertaking targeted research; liaising with community groups; supporting education programs; sharing information; coordinating and assisting States and Territories to enhance their crime prevention strategies; and contributing to relevant United Nations activities. Also includes negotiating, establishing, monitoring and reviewing projects and tendering for services and subsequent contract-management activities.

For the promotion of crime prevention projects through the media, use **COMMUNITY RELATIONS-Media Relations**.

**Representatives**

The activities associated with the nomination, appointment or resignation of individuals or groups of personnel appointed by the organisation or their co-workers as official representatives to organisations, offices, unions, workers participation committees, councils or groups. Includes organisational legal representatives.

For the appointment of Departmental officers to committees, use **CRIME PREVENTION - Committees**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3340</td>
<td>Records documenting the nomination and appointment to and resignation from committees or other bodies formed to support the crime prevention function.</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after appointment ceases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Research**

The activities involved in investigating or enquiring into a subject or area of interest in order to discover facts, principles etc. Used to support the development of projects, standards, guidelines etc and the business activities of the organisation in general. Includes following up enquiries relating to organisational programs, projects, working papers, literature searches etc.

For general research not related to a specific project, use **INFORMATION COLLECTION**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3341</td>
<td>Records documenting major research carried out to support the crime prevention function.</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3342</td>
<td>Records documenting minor research carried out to support the crime prevention function.</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CRIME PREVENTION

The function of identifying ways to prevent crime and violence in Australian communities. Includes the development and provision of policy advice to Government, and Commonwealth departments and agencies; undertaking targeted research; liaising with community groups; supporting education programs; sharing information; coordinating and assisting States and Territories to enhance their crime prevention strategies; and contributing to relevant United Nations activities. Also includes negotiating, establishing, monitoring and reviewing projects and tendering for services and subsequent contract-management activities.

For the promotion of crime prevention projects through the media, use COMMUNITY RELATIONS-Media Relations.

Reviewing

The activities involved in re-evaluating or re-examining products, processes, procedures, standards and systems. Includes recommendations and advice resulting from these activities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3343</td>
<td>Records documenting significant reviews of crime prevention function programs and operations that have a high government and public profile or are controversial or result in major changes in direction and administration of programs and operations. Includes documents establishing the review, final report and action plan. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3344</td>
<td>Records documenting minor or recurring reviews of the crime prevention function programs and operations that do not have a high government and public profile or are not controversial or do not result in major changes in direction and administration of programs and operations. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Standards

The process of implementing industry or organisational benchmarks for services and processes to enhance the quality and efficiency of the organisation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3345</td>
<td>Records documenting the implementation of standards to support the crime prevention function. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[For the development of standards, use CRIME PREVENTION - Policy.]
CRIME PREVENTION

The function of identifying ways to prevent crime and violence in Australian communities. Includes the development and provision of policy advice to Government, and Commonwealth departments and agencies; undertaking targeted research; liaising with community groups; supporting education programs; sharing information; coordinating and assisting States and Territories to enhance their crime prevention strategies; and contributing to relevant United Nations activities. Also includes negotiating, establishing, monitoring and reviewing projects and tendering for services and subsequent contract-management activities.

For the promotion of crime prevention projects through the media, use COMMUNITY RELATIONS-Media Relations.

Submissions

The preparation and submission of a formal statement (eg report, statistics, etc) supporting a case or opinion held by the organisation which is submitted to another organisation, or within the organisation, for the purpose of either gain or support.

For Cabinet submissions and related Cabinet documents, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3346</td>
<td>Records documenting submissions made to the Minister and others on matters relating to the crime prevention function concerning controversial issues or issues with far reaching legal, political and social implications. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3347</td>
<td>Records documenting policy submissions and proposals made to the Minister and others on issues relating to the crime prevention function of lesser importance with no far reaching legal, political and social implications. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tendering

The activities involved in receiving and assessing tenders, of making offers and finalising by contract arrangements for the supply, sale or purchase of goods and services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3348</td>
<td>Records documenting the development and issue of tender documentation. Includes Statement of Requirements, Requests for Proposals, Expression of Interests, Requests for Tender. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after tender process completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3349</td>
<td>Evaluation of tenders received against selection criteria. Includes records documenting arrangements for carrying out the evaluation process, evaluation report, recommendations, final report and public notices. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after tender process completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3350</td>
<td>Results of unsuccessful tenders or a tender process where there is no suitable bidder, or where the tender process has been discontinued. Includes submissions, notification of outcome and reports on debriefing sessions. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 2 years after tender process completed or decision made not to continue with the tender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3351</td>
<td>Tender and contract registers. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after last entry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CRIME PREVENTION
The function of identifying ways to prevent crime and violence in Australian communities. Includes the development and provision of policy advice to Government, and Commonwealth departments and agencies; undertaking targeted research; liaising with community groups; supporting education programs; sharing information; coordinating and assisting States and Territories to enhance their crime prevention strategies; and contributing to relevant United Nations activities. Also includes negotiating, establishing, monitoring and reviewing projects and tendering for services and subsequent contract-management activities.

For the promotion of crime prevention projects through the media, use COMMUNITY RELATIONS-Media Relations.

Tendering - Continued
The activities involved in receiving and assessing tenders, of making offers and finalising by contract arrangements for the supply, sale or purchase of goods and services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3352</td>
<td>Signed contracts under seal and supporting records. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 12 years after completion or other termination of contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3353</td>
<td>Signed simple contracts and agreements resulting from tenders and supporting records. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after completion or other termination of contract</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Training Services
The processes involved in presenting training to outside organisations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3354</td>
<td>Master set of primary training material for agency developed training schemes and courses run to support the crime prevention function. Includes presenters manuals and participants workbooks. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3355</td>
<td>Records documenting the development of crime prevention training schemes and courses. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3356</td>
<td>All copies of other training material supporting the crime prevention function (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3357</td>
<td>Records documenting administrative arrangements supporting crime prevention training schemes and courses. Includes: • promotion of courses • arranging instructors and speakers • arranging venue bookings • arranging catering (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 2 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[For the publication of crime prevention training materials, use PUBLICATION - Drafting and PUBLICATION - Production.]

[For the payment of accounts supporting the running of courses, use FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT - Accounting and/or FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT - Payments.]
CRIME PREVENTION

The function of identifying ways to prevent crime and violence in Australian communities. Includes the development and provision of policy advice to Government, and Commonwealth departments and agencies; undertaking targeted research; liaising with community groups; supporting education programs; sharing information; coordinating and assisting States and Territories to enhance their crime prevention strategies; and contributing to relevant United Nations activities. Also includes negotiating, establishing, monitoring and reviewing projects and tendering for services and subsequent contract-management activities.

For the promotion of crime prevention projects through the media, use COMMUNITY RELATIONS-Media Relations.

Visits

The activities involved in arranging visits by other organisations, the public and students to the organisation, with a view to inform, educate or promote the services, operation and role of the organisation. Includes arranging visits by staff to other organisations.

For arranging travel for agency personnel, use PERSONNEL - Arrangements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3358</td>
<td>Records documenting arrangements for visits.</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[For reports of visits, use CRIME PREVENTION – Reporting.]
INDEPENDENT ADVISING

The function of providing advice to the Minister on specific issues of importance that relate to the unique functions of the organisation. The advice is provided by formally established committees, councils and similar statutory and non-statutory bodies associated with the organisation. The membership of these advising organisations consists of a range of stakeholders which may include experts in the field, representatives of the profession or of professional bodies and community representatives. Secretariat services are provided by the agency. Excludes government and inter-government committees, councils etc where the agency provides secretariat services, or is a representative.

For the appointment of members of Committees, Councils etc by the Governor-General and the Minister, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT:

For committees etc where the Department is represented, but does not provide the secretariat, use LEGAL LIAISON.

For inter-departmental and inter-governmental committees etc where the Department provides secretariat services, use relevant core function of the agency.

Accounting

The process of collecting, recording, classifying, summarising and analysing information on financial transactions, and subsequently on the financial position and operating results of the organisation. Includes financial statements, and the implementation, maintenance, monitoring and auditing of the organisation’s accounting systems and internal controls.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3359</td>
<td>Accounting records supporting the management of the organisation’s revenue and expenditure. Includes: journals, ledgers, receipt and revenue records, sales and purchase invoices, cheque records, petty cash records. (Date Range: 1919 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3360</td>
<td>Records documenting taxation matters. Includes: assessment of Fringe Benefits Tax (FBT), assessment and payment of the Goods and Services Tax, including business activity statements and tax Invoices. (Date Range: 1919 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advice

The activities associated with offering opinions by or to the organisation as to an action or judgement. Includes the process of advising.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3361</td>
<td>Records relating to the receipt and provision of advice from or to the Minister. (Date Range: 1919 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEPENDENT ADVISING
The function of providing advice to the Minister on specific issues of importance that relate to the unique functions of the organisation. The advice is provided by formally established committees, councils and similar statutory and non-statutory bodies associated with the organisation. The membership of these advising organisations consists of a range of stakeholders which may include experts in the field, representatives of the profession or of professional bodies and community representatives. Secretariat services are provided by the agency. Excludes government and inter-government committees, councils etc where the agency provides secretariat services, or is a representative.

For the appointment of members of Committees, Councils etc by the Governor-General and the Minister, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

For committees etc where the Department is represented, but does not provide the secretariat, use LEGAL LIAISON.

For inter-departmental and inter-governmental committees etc where the Department provides secretariat services, use relevant core function of the agency.

Budgeting
The process of planning the use of expected income and expenditure over a specified period.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3362</td>
<td>Budget estimates prepared for Ministerial approval. (Date Range: 1919 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3363</td>
<td>Internal budget documents. (Date Range: 1919 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3364</td>
<td>Working papers used for the production of budget estimates. Includes the collection of data and calculations. (Date Range: 1919 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 4 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3365</td>
<td>Records documenting spending progress or revenue collation against allocations with budget estimates. (Date Range: 1919 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Committees
The activities associated with the management of committees and task forces. Includes the committee's establishment, appointment of members, terms of reference, proceedings, minutes of meetings, reports, agendas etc.

For Audit committees, use STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT – Committees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3366</td>
<td>Records of committees of the organisation formed to consider issues supporting the provision of advice to the Minister. Includes: • final versions of minutes • supporting papers submitted to the Committee such as briefing papers and discussion papers (Date Range: 1919 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3367</td>
<td>Records of committees of the organisation formed to consider routine administrative issues supporting the provision of advice to the Minister. (Date Range: 1919 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEPENDENT ADVISING
The function of providing advice to the Minister on specific issues of importance that relate to the unique functions of the organisation. The advice is provided by formally established committees, councils and similar statutory and non-statutory bodies associated with the organisation. The membership of these advising organisations consists of a range of stakeholders which may include experts in the field, representatives of the profession or of professional bodies and community representatives. Secretariat services are provided by the agency. Excludes government and inter-government committees, councils etc where the agency provides secretariat services, or is a representative.

For the appointment of members of Committees, Councils etc by the Governor-General and the Minister, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

For committees etc where the Department is represented, but does not provide the secretariat, use LEGAL LIAISON.

For inter-departmental and inter-governmental committees etc where the Department provides secretariat services, use relevant core function of the agency.

Compliance
The activities associated with complying with mandatory or optional accountability, fiscal, legal, regulatory or quality standards or requirements to which the organisation is subject. Includes compliance with legislation and with national and international standards, such as the ISO 9000 series.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 3368   | Records documenting the advising organisation’s compliance with mandatory requirements relating to the independent advising function. Includes compliance requirements under international conventions (e.g., United Nations Conventions).  
(Date Range: 1919 -    )  
[For the preparation and publication of the annual report, use PUBLICATION - Drafting and PUBLICATION - Production.] | Destroy 7 years after action completed    |

Conferences
The activities involved in arranging or attending conferences held either by the organisation or by other organisations. Includes registrations, publicity, and reports of participants etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 3369   | Copies of unpublished proceedings, reports etc from conferences conducted by the organisation.  
(Date Range: 1919 -    )  
[For the printing of published proceedings conducted by the advising organisation, use PUBLICATION – Production.]  
[For managing financial transactions supporting conference activities, use FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT – Accounting and/or FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT – Payments.] | Retain as national archives               |
| 3370   | Records documenting arrangements for conferences conducted by the advising organisation. Includes:  
• program development  
• arranging speakers  
• promotion  
• management of registrations  
• venue bookings  
(Date Range: 1919 -    ) | Destroy 3 years after action completed                                                  |
INDEPENDENT ADVISING

The function of providing advice to the Minister on specific issues of importance that relate to the unique functions of the organisation. The advice is provided by formally established committees, councils and similar statutory and non-statutory bodies associated with the organisation. The membership of these advising organisations consists of a range of stakeholders which may include experts in the field, representatives of the profession or of professional bodies and community representatives. Secretariat services are provided by the agency. Excludes government and inter-government committees, councils etc where the agency provides secretariat services, or is a representative.

For the appointment of members of Committees, Councils etc by the Governor-General and the Minister, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT:

For committees etc where the Department is represented, but does not provide the secretariat, use LEGAL LIAISON.

For inter-departmental and inter-governmental committees etc where the Department provides secretariat services, use relevant core function of the agency.

Conferences - Continued

The activities involved in arranging or attending conferences held either by the organisation or by other organisations. Includes registrations, publicity, and reports of participants etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3371</td>
<td>Records documenting arrangements for conferences attended by members of the advising organisation. (Date Range: 1919 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial Statements

The process of compiling annual statements presented in prescribed tabular form showing receipts and payments, both actual and budgeted for the current financial year and the actual amounts received or paid for the previous financial year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3372</td>
<td>Annual financial statements or formal interim financial statements and background documentation. Includes annual statements of assets and liabilities, operating statements, balance sheets and statements of cash flows. (Date Range: 1919 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Meetings

The activities associated with ad-hoc gatherings held to formulate, discuss, update, or resolve issues and matters pertaining to the management of the section, department, or organisation as a whole. Includes arrangements, agenda, taking of minutes etc. Excludes committee meetings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3373</td>
<td>Final versions of minutes and supporting documents tabled at meetings of the advising organisation. (Date Range: 1919 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3374</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the conduct and administration of meetings of the advising organisation. (Date Range: 1919 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEPENDENT ADVISING

The function of providing advice to the Minister on specific issues of importance that relate to the unique functions of the organisation. The advice is provided by formally established committees, councils and similar statutory and non-statutory bodies associated with the organisation. The membership of these advising organisations consists of a range of stakeholders which may include experts in the field, representatives of the profession or of professional bodies and community representatives. Secretariat services are provided by the agency. Excludes government and inter-government committees, councils etc where the agency provides secretariat services, or is a representative.

For the appointment of members of Committees, Councils etc by the Governor-General and the Minister, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT:

For committees etc where the Department is represented, but does not provide the secretariat, use LEGAL LIAISON.

For inter-departmental and inter-governmental committees etc where the Department provides secretariat services, use relevant core function of the agency.

Payments

The activities involved in the preparation and payment of money.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3375</td>
<td>Records documenting the preparation and payment of money. Includes records documenting the checking of invoices, issuing of cheques for payment and the payment of claims. (Date Range: 1919 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[For the principal accounting records of the advising organisation, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING – Accounting.]

Planning

The process of formulating ways in which objectives can be achieved. Includes determination of services, needs and solutions to those needs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3376</td>
<td>Final versions of plans formulated to support the activities of the advising organisation. (Date Range: 1919 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when plans are superseded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3377</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the development of plans supporting the activities of the advising organisation. (Date Range: 1919 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3378</td>
<td>Copies of plans supporting the activities of the advising organisation. (Date Range: 1919 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEPENDENT ADVISING
The function of providing advice to the Minister on specific issues of importance that relate to the unique functions of the organisation. The advice is provided by formally established committees, councils and similar statutory and non-statutory bodies associated with the organisation. The membership of these advising organisations consists of a range of stakeholders which may include experts in the field, representatives of the profession or of professional bodies and community representatives. Secretariat services are provided by the agency. Excludes government and inter-government committees, councils etc where the agency provides secretariat services, or is a representative.

For the appointment of members of Committees, Councils etc by the Governor-General and the Minister, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

For committees etc where the Department is represented, but does not provide the secretariat, use LEGAL LIAISON.

For inter-departmental and inter-governmental committees etc where the Department provides secretariat services, use relevant core function of the agency.

Reporting
The processes associated with initiating or providing a formal response to a situation or request (either internal, external or as a requirement of corporate policies), and to provide formal statements or findings of the results of the examination or investigation. Includes agenda, briefing, business, discussion papers, proposals, reports, reviews and returns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3379</td>
<td>Final versions of formal reports of the advising organisation. (Date Range: 1919 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national Archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[For the preparation and production of annual reports, use PUBLICATION - Drafting and/or Production. For the submission of annual reports to the Minister, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING - Compliance.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3380</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the development of formal reports. Includes drafts and comments received. (Date Range: 1919 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3381</td>
<td>Final versions of periodic informal reports of the advising organisation. Includes responses made to external surveys. (Date Range: 1919 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3382</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the development of periodic reports. (Date Range: 1919 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 2 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3383</td>
<td>Copies of reports of the advising organisation. (Date Range: 1919 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEPENDENT ADVISING
The function of providing advice to the Minister on specific issues of importance that relate to the unique functions of the organisation. The advice is provided by formally established committees, councils and similar statutory and non-statutory bodies associated with the organisation. The membership of these advising organisations consists of a range of stakeholders which may include experts in the field, representatives of the profession or of professional bodies and community representatives. Secretariat services are provided by the agency. Excludes government and inter-government committees, councils etc where the agency provides secretariat services, or is a representative.

For the appointment of members of Committees, Councils etc by the Governor-General and the Minister, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

For committees etc where the Department is represented, but does not provide the secretariat, use LEGAL LIAISON.

For inter-departmental and inter-governmental committees etc where the Department provides secretariat services, use relevant core function of the agency.

Research
The activities involved in investigating or enquiring into a subject or area of interest in order to discover facts, principles etc. Used to support the development of projects, standards, guidelines, etc. and the business activities of the organisation in general. Includes following up enquiries relating to organisational programs, projects, working papers, literature searches etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3384</td>
<td>Records documenting major research carried out to support the activities of the advising organisation. (Date Range: 1919 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3385</td>
<td>Records documenting minor research carried out to support the activities of the advising organisation. (Date Range: 1919 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submissions
The preparation and submission of a formal statement (eg report, statistics, etc) supporting a case or opinion held by the organisation which is submitted to another organisation, or within the organisation, for the purpose of either gain or support.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3386</td>
<td>Records documenting submissions made to the Minister by the advising organisation. (Date Range: 1919 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[For submission of the annual report to the Minister, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING - Compliance.]

Travel Arrangements
The activities involved in arranging a journey or trip. Includes preparing travel itineraries, allowances etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3387</td>
<td>Records documenting arrangements for members of the advising organisation to undertake a journey or trip. (Date Range: 1919 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 2 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INFORMATION COLLECTION
The function of collecting and managing information (eg. newspaper cuttings, journal articles, published reports etc) to provide background details relevant to subject areas of departmental responsibility. Includes intelligence collations. Excludes activities involved in researching a subject to support a specific project.

For investigations into a subject to support a specific project use the activity ‘Research’ under the relevant function.

Research
The activities involved in investigating or enquiring into a subject or area of interest in order to discover facts, principles etc. Used to support the development of projects, standards, guidelines etc and the business activities of the organisation in general. Includes following up enquiries relating to organisational programs, projects, working papers, literature searches etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3388</td>
<td>Non-action material collected for information and reference use only. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LAW ENFORCEMENT**

The function of coordinating the formulation and implementation of Commonwealth law enforcement policies and activities relating to information technology, fraud, firearms and illicit drugs and the operation of law enforcement agencies within the Attorney-General’s portfolio. Includes formal on-going liaison with other government agencies, and State, Territory and overseas law enforcement agencies. Excludes providing legal advice and legal policy advice on legislative matters.

For provision of advice on the interpretation of legislation, use *LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice*.

For formulating policies identifying required changes to legislation, use *LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice*.

For managing the passage of legislative amendments to law enforcement legislation, use *GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation*.

For the management of Firearm Importation Permits, use *LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT*.

For carrying out secretariat services for independent advising organisations supporting the Law Enforcement function, use *INDEPENDENT ADVISING*.

**Addresses (Presentations)**

The activity of giving addresses for training, professional, community relations or sales purposes. Includes speeches and multi-media presentations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3389</td>
<td>Drafts and final versions of addresses delivered by the Minister or senior agency staff on matters relating to the law enforcement function. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3390</td>
<td>Final versions of addresses delivered by agency staff other than senior staff on matters relating to the law enforcement function. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3391</td>
<td>Working papers supporting the development of all addresses. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LAW ENFORCEMENT
The function of coordinating the formulation and implementation of Commonwealth law enforcement policies and activities relating to information technology, fraud, firearms and illicit drugs and the operation of law enforcement agencies within the Attorney-General’s portfolio. Includes formal on-going liaison with other government agencies, and State, Territory and overseas law enforcement agencies. Excludes providing legal advice and legal policy advice on legislative matters.

For provision of advice on the interpretation of legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice.

For formulating policies identifying required changes to legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For managing the passage of legislative amendments to law enforcement legislation, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of Firearm Importation Permits, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For carrying out secretariat services for independent advising organisations supporting the Law Enforcement function, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

Advice
The activities associated with offering opinions by or to the organisation as to an action or judgement. Includes the process of advising.

For formal submissions prepared for the Minister, use LAW ENFORCEMENT - Submissions.

For legal advice on the interpretation of legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice.

For briefings prepared for participants attending conferences and meetings, use LAW ENFORCEMENT - Conferences and LAW ENFORCEMENT - Meetings.

For responses to ‘Ministerials’ and responses to questions raised in Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS – Representations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3392</td>
<td>Records documenting advice provided to the Minister and other agencies on significant matters relating to the law enforcement function such as those with far reaching legal, political and social implications or on matters of considerable public interest. Includes:</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• briefing notes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• minutes to the Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ministerial statements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• minutes providing coordinated comments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Date Range: 1972 -   )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3393</td>
<td>Records documenting advice provided to the Minister and other agencies on matters of lesser importance relating to issues of interest in connection with the law enforcement function, eg briefings on the deliberations of various committees. Includes:</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• briefing notes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• minutes to the Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ministerial statements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• minutes providing coordinated comments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Date Range: 1972 -   )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LAW ENFORCEMENT

The function of coordinating the formulation and implementation of Commonwealth law enforcement policies and activities relating to information technology, fraud, firearms and illicit drugs and the operation of law enforcement agencies within the Attorney-General’s portfolio. Includes formal on-going liaison with other government agencies, and State, Territory and overseas law enforcement agencies. Excludes providing legal advice and legal policy advice on legislative matters.

For provision of advice on the interpretation of legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice.

For formulating policies identifying required changes to legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For managing the passage of legislative amendments to law enforcement legislation, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of Firearm Importation Permits, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For carrying out secretariat services for independent advising organisations supporting the Law Enforcement function, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

Advice - Continued

The activities associated with offering opinions by or to the organisation as to an action or judgement. Includes the process of advising.

For formal submissions prepared for the Minister, use LAW ENFORCEMENT - Submissions.

For legal advice on the interpretation of legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice.

For briefings prepared for participants attending conferences and meetings, use LAW ENFORCEMENT - Conferences and LAW ENFORCEMENT - Meetings.

For responses to ‘Ministerials’ and responses to questions raised in Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS – Representations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3394</td>
<td>Records documenting general advice to Commonwealth, State and Territory agencies on government policies and procedures relating to the law enforcement function. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Agency Evaluation

The process of determining the suitability of potential or existing agreements, programs, procedures etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3395</td>
<td>Records documenting the evaluation of important law enforcement activities in which the department plays a significant role, eg the firearms buy-back scheme, national drug programs, etc. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3396</td>
<td>Records documenting the evaluation of other potential or existing law enforcement activities. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3397</td>
<td>Records documenting the evaluation of government agency Fraud Control Plans. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 15 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LAW ENFORCEMENT
The function of coordinating the formulation and implementation of Commonwealth law enforcement policies and activities relating to information technology, fraud, firearms and illicit drugs and the operation of law enforcement agencies within the Attorney-General’s portfolio. Includes formal on-going liaison with other government agencies, and State, Territory and overseas law enforcement agencies. Excludes providing legal advice and legal policy advice on legislative matters.

For provision of advice on the interpretation of legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice.

For formulating policies identifying required changes to legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For managing the passage of legislative amendments to law enforcement legislation, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of Firearm Importation Permits, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For carrying out secretariat services for independent advising organisations supporting the Law Enforcement function, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

Agency Liaison
The activities associated with maintaining regular general contact between the organisation and other organisations including government, professional and community groups. Includes sharing advice, holding discussions and collaborating on projects that are not joint ventures.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3398</td>
<td>Records documenting liaison activities undertaken with other government agencies including major crime authorities. Includes the exchange of information. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[For involvement in formal committees and attendance at meetings, use LAW ENFORCEMENT - Committees and/or Meetings.

For formal agreements supporting liaison arrangements, use LAW ENFORCEMENT - Agreements.]

Agreements
The processes associated with the establishment, maintenance, review and negotiation of agreements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3399</td>
<td>Final versions of significant agreements made to support the law enforcement function with far reaching legal, political, social, economic and international implications eg The National Firearms Control Agreement. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3400</td>
<td>Records documenting final versions of other agreements maintained under the law enforcement function. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 15 years after expiry or other termination of the agreement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3401</td>
<td>Records documenting negotiations, establishment, maintenance and review of agreements. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 15 years after expiry or other termination of the agreement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LAW ENFORCEMENT
The function of coordinating the formulation and implementation of Commonwealth law enforcement policies and activities relating to information technology, fraud, firearms and illicit drugs and the operation of law enforcement agencies within the Attorney-General’s portfolio. Includes formal ongoing liaison with other government agencies, and State, Territory and overseas law enforcement agencies. Excludes providing legal advice and legal policy advice on legislative matters.

or provision of advice on the interpretation of legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice.

For formulating policies identifying required changes to legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For managing the passage of legislative amendments to law enforcement legislation, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of Firearm Importation Permits, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For carrying out secretariat services for independent advising organisations supporting the Law Enforcement function, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

Committees
The activities associated with the management of committees and task forces. Includes the committee's establishment, appointment of members, terms of reference, proceedings, minutes of meetings, reports, agendas etc.

For Audit committees, use STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT – Committees.

For independent advisory Committees responsible to the Attorney-General, where the Department provides the secretariat, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3402</td>
<td>Records of inter-departmental and inter-governmental committees and task forces formed to consider matters relating to the law enforcement function where the committee has overall responsibility for making major decisions, and/or provides significant advice, and/or where the agency provides the Secretariat, and/or is the Commonwealth's main representative and/or plays a major role. Includes: • documents establishing the Committee • final versions of minutes • supporting papers submitted to the Committee such as briefing papers and discussion papers (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3403</td>
<td>Records of routine inter-departmental or inter-governmental committees and work groups formed to consider matters relating to the law enforcement function where the agency is a member but does not provide secretarial duties, is not the Commonwealth's main representative or does not play a major role. Includes: • documents establishing the Committee • final versions of minutes • supporting papers submitted to the Committee such as briefing papers and discussion papers (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3404</td>
<td>Records of internal agency committees and working groups formed to consider matters relating to the law enforcement function. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LAW ENFORCEMENT

The function of coordinating the formulation and implementation of Commonwealth law enforcement policies and activities relating to information technology, fraud, firearms and illicit drugs and the operation of law enforcement agencies within the Attorney-General’s portfolio.

Includes formal on-going liaison with other government agencies, and State, Territory and overseas law enforcement agencies. Excludes providing legal advice and legal policy advice on legislative matters.

For provision of advice on the interpretation of legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice.

For formulating policies identifying required changes to legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For managing the passage of legislative amendments to law enforcement legislation, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of Firearm Importation Permits, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For carrying out secretariat services for independent advising organisations supporting the Law Enforcement function, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

Committees – Continued

The activities associated with the management of committees and task forces. Includes the committee’s establishment, appointment of members, terms of reference, proceedings, minutes of meetings, reports, agendas etc.

For Audit committees, use STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT – Committees.

For independent advisory Committees responsible to the Attorney-General, where the Department provides the secretariat, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3405</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the conduct and administration of all committees. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compliance

The activities associated with complying with mandatory or optional accountability, fiscal, legal, regulatory or quality standards or requirements to which the organisation is subject. Includes compliance with legislation and with national and international standards, such as the ISO 9000 series.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3406</td>
<td>Records documenting compliance with mandatory or optional requirements relating to the law enforcement function. Includes compliance requirements under international conventions (eg United Nations Conventions). (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LAW ENFORCEMENT
The function of coordinating the formulation and implementation of Commonwealth law enforcement policies and activities relating to information technology, fraud, firearms and illicit drugs and the operation of law enforcement agencies within the Attorney-General’s portfolio. Includes formal on-going liaison with other government agencies, and State, Territory and overseas law enforcement agencies. Excludes providing legal advice and legal policy advice on legislative matters.

For provision of advice on the interpretation of legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice.

For formulating policies identifying required changes to legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For managing the passage of legislative amendments to law enforcement legislation, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of Firearm Importation Permits, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For carrying out secretariat services for independent advising organisations supporting the Law Enforcement function, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

Conferences
The activities involved in arranging or attending conferences held either by the organisation or by other organisations. Includes registrations, publicity, and reports of participants etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3407</td>
<td>Copies of unpublished proceedings, reports and papers from law enforcement conferences conducted by the agency. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[For the printing and publishing of law enforcement conference proceedings and reports, use PUBLICATION - Production.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3408</th>
<th>Records documenting arrangements for conferences and forums relating to the law enforcement function conducted by the agency. Includes:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• program development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• arrangements for speakers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• promotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• managing registrations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• venue bookings (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[For managing financial transactions supporting conference activities, use FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT - Accounting and/or FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT – Payments.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3409</th>
<th>Records documenting the attendance at conferences by agency staff arranged by other organisations. Includes copies of published papers and participants reports. (Date Range: 1972 - )</th>
<th>Destroy 3 years after action completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


LAW ENFORCEMENT

The function of coordinating the formulation and implementation of Commonwealth law enforcement policies and activities relating to information technology, fraud, firearms and illicit drugs and the operation of law enforcement agencies within the Attorney-General's portfolio. Includes formal on-going liaison with other government agencies, and State, Territory and overseas law enforcement agencies. Excludes providing legal advice and legal policy advice on legislative matters.

For provision of advice on the interpretation of legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice.

For formulating policies identifying required changes to legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For managing the passage of legislative amendments to law enforcement legislation, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of Firearm Importation Permits, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For carrying out secretariat services for independent advising organisations supporting the Law Enforcement function, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

Contracting-out

The activities involved in managing the performance of work or the provision of goods and services by an external contractor, vendor or consultant, or by using external bureau services. Includes outsourcing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 3410  | Records documenting contract management relating to the law enforcement function. Includes:  
|       | - minutes of meetings with main stakeholders  
|       | - performance and evaluation reports  
|       | (Date Range: 1972 - ) | Destroy 7 years after action completed or other termination of contract |

Implementation

The activities associated with carrying out or putting into action, plans, policies, procedures or instructions, all of which could be internally or externally driven. Includes manual or automated databases, applications or systems, but excludes the installation of equipment. Also includes monitoring to ensure that the implementation goes according to schedule and that standards are met and includes first aid treatment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 3411  | Records documenting the implementation of plans, policies and procedures developed to support the law enforcement function, eg assistance provided to agencies to implement the Department's information technology policy for the Commonwealth.  
|       | (Date Range: 1972 - ) | Destroy 5 years after action completed |
LAW ENFORCEMENT

The function of coordinating the formulation and implementation of Commonwealth law enforcement policies and activities relating to information technology, fraud, firearms and illicit drugs and the operation of law enforcement agencies within the Attorney-General's portfolio. Includes formal on-going liaison with other government agencies, and State, Territory and overseas law enforcement agencies. Excludes providing legal advice and legal policy advice on legislative matters.

For provision of advice on the interpretation of legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice.

For formulating policies identifying required changes to legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For managing the passage of legislative amendments to law enforcement legislation, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of Firearm Importation Permits, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For carrying out secretariat services for independent advising organisations supporting the Law Enforcement function, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

Inquiries

The activities associated with liaising with bodies carrying out inquiries, and participating in them. Inquiries are investigations carried out by persons or bodies who have been empowered to inquire and report on a subject, such as Royal Commissions, Parliamentary and Ombudsman's inquiries. Includes the organisation's participation in the inquiry by providing evidence in the form of records, submissions or staff.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3412</td>
<td>Records documenting the agency's contribution and involvement in an inquiry directly relating to the law enforcement function. Includes: statements and submissions, responses to final reports, transcripts of oral evidence given by agency staff. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3413</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the agency’s contribution and involvement in an inquiry directly relating to the law enforcement function. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3414</td>
<td>Records documenting inquiries with no direct relationship to the law enforcement function. Includes: statements and submissions, responses to final reports, transcripts of oral evidence given by agency staff. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LAW ENFORCEMENT**

The function of coordinating the formulation and implementation of Commonwealth law enforcement policies and activities relating to information technology, fraud, firearms and illicit drugs and the operation of law enforcement agencies within the Attorney-General's portfolio. Includes formal on-going liaison with other government agencies, and State, Territory and overseas law enforcement agencies. Excludes providing legal advice and legal policy advice on legislative matters.

For provision of advice on the interpretation of legislation, use *LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice*.

For formulating policies identifying required changes to legislation, use *LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice*.

For managing the passage of legislative amendments to law enforcement legislation, use *GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation*.

For the management of Firearm Importation Permits, use *LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT*.

For carrying out secretariat services for independent advising organisations supporting the Law Enforcement function, use *INDEPENDENT ADVISING*.

**Marketing**

The process of analysing, creating and selling products and services. Includes market research, sales forecasting, advertising, media releases, promotion, pricing and product evaluation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3415</td>
<td>Records documenting the marketing of government policy to support the law enforcement function (eg gun buy-back scheme). (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[For the publication of marketing material, use <em>PUBLICATION - Drafting and/or PUBLICATION - Production</em>]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3416</td>
<td>Supporting documentation for the marketing of government policy to support the law enforcement function. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Meetings**

The activities associated with ad-hoc gatherings held to formulate, discuss, update, or resolve issues and matters pertaining to the management of the section, department, or organisation as a whole. Includes arrangements, agenda, taking of minutes etc. Excludes committee meetings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3417</td>
<td>Final version of minutes and supporting documents of high level meetings held to support the law enforcement function. Include meetings with other Commonwealth agencies and state, territory and overseas governments and community groups whose deliberations have a significant impact on law enforcement policies and practices. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LAW ENFORCEMENT
The function of coordinating the formulation and implementation of Commonwealth law enforcement policies and activities relating to information technology, fraud, firearms and illicit drugs and the operation of law enforcement agencies within the Attorney-General’s portfolio. Includes formal on-going liaison with other government agencies, and State, Territory and overseas law enforcement agencies. Excludes providing legal advice and legal policy advice on legislative matters.

For provision of advice on the interpretation of legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice.

For formulating policies identifying required changes to legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For managing the passage of legislative amendments to law enforcement legislation, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of Firearm Importation Permits, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For carrying out secretariat services for independent advising organisations supporting the Law Enforcement function, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

Meetings – Continued
The activities associated with ad-hoc gatherings held to formulate, discuss, update, or resolve issues and matters pertaining to the management of the section, department, or organisation as a whole. Includes arrangements, agenda, taking of minutes etc. Excludes committee meetings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3418</td>
<td>Final versions of minutes and supporting documents of routine internal and external meetings held to support the law enforcement function that have no significant impact on policies and practices. Includes working groups to consider routine administrative matters and regular meetings held to exchange information. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3419</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the conduct and administration of all meetings held to support the law enforcement function. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Planning
The process of formulating ways in which objectives can be achieved. Includes determination of services, needs and solutions to those needs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3420</td>
<td>Final version of plans formulated to support the law enforcement function. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when plans are superseded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3421</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the development of law enforcement plans. Includes input into plans, comments received and drafts. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3422</td>
<td>Copies of law enforcement plans. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LAW ENFORCEMENT

The function of coordinating the formulation and implementation of Commonwealth law enforcement policies and activities relating to information technology, fraud, firearms and illicit drugs and the operation of law enforcement agencies within the Attorney-General’s portfolio. Includes formal on-going liaison with other government agencies, and State, Territory and overseas law enforcement agencies. Excludes providing legal advice and legal policy advice on legislative matters.

For provision of advice on the interpretation of legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice.

For formulating policies identifying required changes to legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For managing the passage of legislative amendments to law enforcement legislation, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of Firearm Importation Permits, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For carrying out secretariat services for independent advising organisations supporting the Law Enforcement function, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

Policy

The activities associated with developing and establishing decisions, directions and precedents which act as a reference for future decision making, as the basis from which the organisation’s operating procedures are determined.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3423</td>
<td>Records documenting the development and establishment of policies supporting the law enforcement function including national policies on drugs, firearms, fraud, information technology and the operations of law enforcement agencies under the portfolio. Includes: policy proposals, research papers, results of consultations, major drafts, final policy documents, national policy statements. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3424</td>
<td>Copies of policies and supporting papers. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedures

Standard methods of operating laid down by an organisation according to formulated policy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3425</td>
<td>Master set of manuals, directives etc detailing procedures and guidelines supporting the law enforcement function. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3426</td>
<td>Records documenting the development of procedures and guidelines supporting the law enforcement function. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 1 year after production of procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3427</td>
<td>Copies of manuals, handbooks, directives, guidelines etc., supporting the law enforcement function. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LAW ENFORCEMENT**

The function of coordinating the formulation and implementation of Commonwealth law enforcement policies and activities relating to information technology, fraud, firearms and illicit drugs and the operation of law enforcement agencies within the Attorney-General’s portfolio. Includes formal on-going liaison with other government agencies, and State, Territory and overseas law enforcement agencies. Excludes providing legal advice and legal policy advice on legislative matters.

For provision of advice on the interpretation of legislation, use **LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice**.

For formulating policies identifying required changes to legislation, use **LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice**.

For managing the passage of legislative amendments to law enforcement legislation, use **GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation**.

For the management of Firearm Importation Permits, use **LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT**.

For carrying out secretariat services for independent advising organisations supporting the Law Enforcement function, use **INDEPENDENT ADVISING**.

**Reporting**

The processes associated with initiating or providing a formal response to a situation or request (either internal, external or as a requirement of corporate policies), and to provide formal statements or findings of the results of the examination or investigation. Includes agenda, briefing, business, discussion papers, proposals, reports, reviews and returns.

For responses to United Nations surveys and questionnaires, use **LAW ENFORCEMENT – Compliance**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3428</td>
<td>Final versions of formal internal reports and reports made to external agencies relating to the law enforcement function. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3429</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the development of formal reports. Includes drafts and comments received. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3430</td>
<td>Final versions of periodic internal reports on general administrative matters used to monitor and document recurring activities to support the law enforcement function. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3431</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the development of periodic internal reports. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 2 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3432</td>
<td>Copies of law enforcement reports. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LAW ENFORCEMENT
The function of coordinating the formulation and implementation of Commonwealth law enforcement policies and activities relating to information technology, fraud, firearms and illicit drugs and the operation of law enforcement agencies within the Attorney-General’s portfolio. Includes formal on-going liaison with other government agencies, and State, Territory and overseas law enforcement agencies. Excludes providing legal advice and legal policy advice on legislative matters.

For provision of advice on the interpretation of legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice.

For formulating policies identifying required changes to legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For managing the passage of legislative amendments to law enforcement legislation, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of Firearm Importation Permits, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For carrying out secretariat services for independent advising organisations supporting the Law Enforcement function, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

Representatives
The activities associated with the nomination, appointment or resignation of individuals or groups of personnel appointed by the organisation or their co-workers as official representatives to organisations, offices, unions, workers participation committees, councils or groups. Includes organisational legal representatives.

For the appointment of Departmental officers to committees, use LAW ENFORCEMENT - Committees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3433</td>
<td>Records documenting the nomination and appointment to and resignation from committees or other bodies formed to support the law enforcement function. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after appointment ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Research
The activities involved in investigating or enquiring into a subject or area of interest in order to discover facts, principles etc. Used to support the development of projects, standards, guidelines etc and the business activities of the organisation in general. Includes following up enquiries relating to organisational programs, projects, working papers, literature searches etc.

For general research not related to a specific project, use INFORMATION COLLECTION.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3434</td>
<td>Records documenting major research carried out in support of the law enforcement function. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3435</td>
<td>Records documenting minor research carried out in support of the law enforcement function. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LAW ENFORCEMENT

The function of coordinating the formulation and implementation of Commonwealth law enforcement policies and activities relating to information technology, fraud, firearms and illicit drugs and the operation of law enforcement agencies within the Attorney-General’s portfolio. Includes formal on-going liaison with other government agencies, and State, Territory and overseas law enforcement agencies. Excludes providing legal advice and legal policy advice on legislative matters.

For provision of advice on the interpretation of legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice.

For formulating policies identifying required changes to legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For managing the passage of legislative amendments to law enforcement legislation, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of Firearm Importation Permits, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For carrying out secretariat services for independent advising organisations supporting the Law Enforcement function, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

Reviewing

The activities involved in re-evaluating or re-examining products, processes, procedures, standards and systems. Includes recommendations and advice resulting from these activities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3436</td>
<td>Records documenting major reviews of law enforcement function programs and operations that have a high government and public profile or are controversial or result in major changes in direction and administration of the programs and operations. Includes documents establishing the review, final report and action plan. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3437</td>
<td>Records documenting minor or recurring reviews of the law enforcement function programs and operations that do not have a high government and public profile or are not controversial or do not result in major changes in direction and administration of programs and operations. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Standards

The process of implementing industry or organisational benchmarks for services and processes to enhance the quality and efficiency of the organisation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3438</td>
<td>Records documenting the implementation of standards to support the law enforcement function. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[For the development of standards, use LAW ENFORCEMENT - Policy.]
**LAW ENFORCEMENT**
The function of coordinating the formulation and implementation of Commonwealth law enforcement policies and activities relating to information technology, fraud, firearms and illicit drugs and the operation of law enforcement agencies within the Attorney-General’s portfolio. Includes formal on-going liaison with other government agencies, and State, Territory and overseas law enforcement agencies. Excludes providing legal advice and legal policy advice on legislative matters.

For provision of advice on the interpretation of legislation, use **LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice**.

For formulating policies identifying required changes to legislation, use **LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice**.

For managing the passage of legislative amendments to law enforcement legislation, use **GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation**.

For the management of Firearm Importation Permits, use **LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT**.

For carrying out secretariat services for independent advising organisations supporting the Law Enforcement function, use **INDEPENDENT ADVISING**.

**State/Territory Claims**
The activities associated with processing State and Territory compensation claims for financial reimbursement to support the gun buyback program.

*For the agreement under which the gun buyback occurred, use LAW ENFORCEMENT - Agreements.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3439</td>
<td>Records documenting the processing of State and Territory claims. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Submissions**
The preparation and submission of a formal statement (eg report, statistics, etc) supporting a case or opinion held by the organisation which is submitted to another organisation, or within the organisation, for the purpose of either gain or support.

*For Cabinet submission and related Cabinet documents, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Submissions.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3440</td>
<td>Records documenting submissions made to the Minister and others on matters relating to the law enforcement function concerning controversial issues or issues with far reaching legal, political and social implications. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3441</td>
<td>Records documenting submissions made to the Minister and others on issues concerning matters of lesser importance with no far reaching legal, political and social implications. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LAW ENFORCEMENT**

The function of coordinating the formulation and implementation of Commonwealth law enforcement policies and activities relating to information technology, fraud, firearms and illicit drugs and the operation of law enforcement agencies within the Attorney-General's portfolio. Includes formal on-going liaison with other government agencies, and State, Territory and overseas law enforcement agencies. Excludes providing legal advice and legal policy advice on legislative matters.

For provision of advice on the interpretation of legislation, use **LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice**.

For formulating policies identifying required changes to legislation, use **LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice**.

For managing the passage of legislative amendments to law enforcement legislation, use **GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation**.

For the management of Firearm Importation Permits, use **LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT**.

For carrying out secretariat services for independent advising organisations supporting the Law Enforcement function, use **INDEPENDENT ADVISING**.

**Tendering**

The activities involved in receiving and assessing tenders, of making offers and finalising by contract arrangements for the supply, sale or purchase of goods and services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3442</td>
<td>Records documenting the development and issue of tender documentation. Includes Statement of Requirements, Requests for Proposals, Expression of Interests, Requests for Tender. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after tender process completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3443</td>
<td>Evaluation of tenders received against selection criteria, includes records documenting arrangements for carrying out the evaluation process, evaluation report, recommendations, final report and public notices. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after tender process completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3444</td>
<td>Results of unsuccessful tenders or a tender process where there is no suitable bidder, or where the tender process has been discontinued. Includes submissions, notification of outcome and reports on debriefing sessions. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 2 years after tender process completed or decision made not to continue with the tender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3445</td>
<td>Tender and contract registers. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after last entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3446</td>
<td>Signed contacts under seal and supporting records. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 12 years after completion or other termination of contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3447</td>
<td>Signed simple contacts and agreements resulting from tenders and supporting records. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after completion or other termination of contract</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LAW ENFORCEMENT
The function of coordinating the formulation and implementation of Commonwealth law enforcement policies and activities relating to information technology, fraud, firearms and illicit drugs and the operation of law enforcement agencies within the Attorney-General’s portfolio. Includes formal on-going liaison with other government agencies, and State, Territory and overseas law enforcement agencies. Excludes providing legal advice and legal policy advice on legislative matters.

For provision of advice on the interpretation of legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice.

For formulating policies identifying required changes to legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For managing the passage of legislative amendments to law enforcement legislation, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of Firearm Importation Permits, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For carrying out secretariat services for independent advising organisations supporting the Law Enforcement function, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

Visits
The activities involved in arranging visits by other organisations, the public and students to the organisation, with a view to inform, educate or promote the services, operation and role of the organisation. Includes arranging visits by staff to other organisations.

For arranging travel for agency personnel, use PERSONNEL - Arrangements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3448</td>
<td>Records documenting arrangements for visits. (Date Range: 1972 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[For reports of visits, use LAW ENFORCEMENT – Visits.]
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT
The function of managing on-going legal case work resulting from the implementation of legislative requirements or in support of international obligations. Includes the activities of authorisation and carrying out legislative requirements, reporting on developments, making and implementing decisions and monitoring and reviewing outcomes. Also includes planning and controlling the processes involved in managing the cases.

Agency Evaluation
The process of determining the suitability of potential or existing agreements, programs, procedures etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3449</td>
<td>Records documenting the evaluation of strategic programs and services related to individual activities under the legal case management function. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Certificate of No Impediment Processing
The activities associated with issuing a "Certificate of No Impediment" to an Australian citizen wishing to marry a person from another country in accordance with the Hague Convention on the Celebration and Recognition of Marriages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3450</td>
<td>Records documenting the processing of applications for certificates of no impediment to marriage. (Date Range: 1986 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Child Abduction Management
The processes involved in coordinating the recovery of children abducted either from or to Australia under the Hague Convention on the Civil aspects of International Child Abduction. Includes liaising with State and Territory governments and overseas governments to locate and recover the child and provide support to facilitate court proceedings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3451</td>
<td>Records documenting the coordination of the recovery of abducted children where the case is unusual or with precedent value (ie complicated cases involving situations outside normal policy guidelines) and cases which are transferred to the High Court. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3452</td>
<td>Records documenting the coordination of the recovery of abducted children where the case is not unusual or with precedent value. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 16 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Child Custody and Access Orders Management
The activities involved in the enforcement of custody and access orders with overseas countries with whom Australia has reciprocal arrangements. Includes lodging orders for registration in other countries, and arranging for registrations to occur in Australia.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3453</td>
<td>Records documenting the registration and enforcement of Australian and overseas custody and access arrangements. (Date Range: 1975 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 15 years after completion of the case</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT**
The function of managing on-going legal case work resulting from the implementation of legislative requirements or in support of international obligations. Includes the activities of authorisation and carrying out legislative requirements, reporting on developments, making and implementing decisions and monitoring and reviewing outcomes. Also includes planning and controlling the processes involved in managing the cases.

**Child Maintenance Management**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3454</td>
<td>Records documenting the registration and enforcement of Australian and overseas maintenance orders where documentation includes a court order or agreement. (Date Range: 1975 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 30 years after record is created</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3455</td>
<td>Records documenting the registration and enforcement of Australian and overseas maintenance orders where documentation does not include a court order or agreement. Includes records where a court order or agreement has been returned to sender because application is invalid. (Date Range: 1975 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compliance**
The activities associated with complying with mandatory or optional accountability, fiscal, legal, regulatory or quality standards or requirements to which the organisation is subject. Includes compliance with legislation and with national and international standards, such as the ISO 9000 series.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3456</td>
<td>Records documenting compliance with mandatory or optional requirements relating to the legal case management function. Includes compliance requirements under international conventions (eg United Nations Conventions). (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Convention Service Processing**
The activities associated with the service and transmission abroad of judicial and extrajudicial documents under the Hague Convention.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3457</td>
<td>Records documenting requests for routine service of documents abroad. (Date Range: 1965 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action is completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT**

The function of managing on-going legal case work resulting from the implementation of legislative requirements or in support of international obligations. Includes the activities of authorisation and carrying out legislative requirements, reporting on developments, making and implementing decisions and monitoring and reviewing outcomes. Also includes planning and controlling the processes involved in managing the cases.

**Criminal Justice Certificate Processing**

The activities involved in issuing a Criminal Justice Certificate under the Migration Act 1958 to prevent removal or deportation of an unlawful non-citizen required in Australia for the purposes of the administration of criminal justice; and a Commonwealth Criminal Justice Entry Certificate and a State Criminal Justice Entry Certificate for authorising the temporary presence in Australia of a non-citizen. Includes liaison with law enforcement agencies, other Commonwealth departments and State authorities and activities involved with the subsequent cancellation of that certificate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3458</td>
<td>Records documenting the issue of Criminal Justice Certificates under the Migration Act 1958. (Date Range: 1958 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after cancellation of certificate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Extraditions Management**

The activities involved in the extradition of a person either to Australia from an overseas country, or from Australia to an overseas country, who has been convicted of a crime or who is accused of having committed a crime.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3459</td>
<td>Records documenting extradition cases which set a precedent, lead to a change of policy and/or are the subject of public controversy. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3460</td>
<td>Records documenting extradition cases which do not set a precedent, do not lead to a change of policy and are not the subject of public controversy. Includes cases where the fugitive has absconded and lapsed cases (eg where the fugitive dies before extradition). (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 15 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3461</td>
<td>Records documenting preliminary investigations into extradition matters that do not progress. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 2 years after advice (to or from requesting agency) of discontinuance or 7 years after last action where no discontinuance is notified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Family Law Breaches Management**

The activities involved in investigating alleged breaches to the Family Law Act 1975 and referring the matter to the appropriate law enforcement authorities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3462</td>
<td>Records documenting the investigation of matters relating to alleged breaches. (Date Range: 1975 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT

The function of managing on-going legal case work resulting from the implementation of legislative requirements or in support of international obligations. Includes the activities of authorisation and carrying out legislative requirements, reporting on developments, making and implementing decisions and monitoring and reviewing outcomes. Also includes planning and controlling the processes involved in managing the cases.

Federal Offenders Management

The activities involved in managing federal offenders. Includes the processes associated with granting and managing release on parole, authorising applications for overseas travel, early release on licence, welfare and travel transfers, remission of fines and the exercise of the Royal Prerogative of Mercy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3463</td>
<td>Records documenting applications for pardon through the exercise of the Royal Prerogative of Mercy. (Date Range: 1914 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3464</td>
<td>Records of individual prisoners documenting the granting and management of release on licence or parole, and releases under section 20BD of the Crimes Act 1914 (ie unfit to be tried). (Date Range: 1914 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 30 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3465</td>
<td>Records documenting advice from state authorities of prisoners who will not be released on parole or licence. (Date Range: 1914 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 15 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3466</td>
<td>Records documenting recommendations to the Attorney-General or the Governor-General for the remission of fines or default sentences. (Date Range: 1914 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial Assistance Processing

The processes involved in managing the provision of direct grants of financial assistance under various Commonwealth statutory and non-statutory schemes and arrangements, including financial assistance supporting Native Title claims. Includes assessing claim applications, arranging for payments, undertaking reviews when requested and supporting case management in any legal action brought against the Commonwealth challenging a decision.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3468</td>
<td>Records documenting the processing of applications for financial assistance where a review was carried out of the decision by the agency or by a court which set a precedent or influenced the development of policy. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3467</td>
<td>Records documenting the processing of applications for financial assistance where assistance was granted. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after last action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3469</td>
<td>Records documenting the processing of applications for financial assistance where a review was carried out of the decision by the agency or by a court where no precedent was set or where the case did not influence the development of policy. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT
The function of managing on-going legal case work resulting from the implementation of legislative requirements or in support of international obligations. Includes the activities of authorisation and carrying out legislative requirements, reporting on developments, making and implementing decisions and monitoring and reviewing outcomes. Also includes planning and controlling the processes involved in managing the cases.

Financial Assistance Processing - Continued
The processes involved in managing the provision of direct grants of financial assistance under various Commonwealth statutory and non-statutory schemes and arrangements, including financial assistance supporting Native Title claims. Includes assessing claim applications, arranging for payments, undertaking reviews when requested and supporting case management in any legal action brought against the Commonwealth challenging a

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3470</td>
<td>Records documenting the processing of applications for financial assistance where assistance was refused, withdrawn or not proceeded with, or where applications were incomplete. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Firearm Compensation Claims Processing
The activities involved in settling challenged claims for compensation to dealers under the gun buyback scheme.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3471</td>
<td>Records documenting the settling of compensation claims. (Date Range: 1996 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Firearm Importation Permits Processing
The activities involved in issuing permits for the importation of prohibited firearms. Includes liaising with the Federal Police to classify the particular firearms, applying the appropriate compliance test, seeking the Minister’s approval and issuing the permit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3472</td>
<td>Records documenting the processing of applications for the importation of firearms which result in the issuing of a permit. (Date Range: 1996 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 20 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3473</td>
<td>Records documenting the processing of applications for the importation of firearms which do not result in the issue of a permit. (Date Range: 1996 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT
The function of managing on-going legal case work resulting from the implementation of legislative requirements or in support of international obligations. Includes the activities of authorisation and carrying out legislative requirements, reporting on developments, making and implementing decisions and monitoring and reviewing outcomes. Also includes planning and controlling the processes involved in managing the cases.

Mutual Assistance Processing
The activities associated with the provision of mutual assistance in criminal matters to, and obtaining assistance from, other countries for the purpose of investigation and prosecution of crime and the restraint and confiscation of the proceeds of crime. Includes activities involved in obtaining bank and business records, the taking of evidence, search and seizure, the transfer of a witness to give evidence and the service of documents.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3474</td>
<td>Records documenting mutual assistance cases which set a precedent, lead to a change of policy and/or are the subject of public controversy.</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3475</td>
<td>Records documenting arrangements and/or investigations resulting from routine requests for mutual assistance in criminal matters. Includes preliminary investigations, finalised proceedings, overseas and/or domestic appeals.</td>
<td>Destroy 15 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Native Title Litigation
The activities involved in managing the Commonwealth’s role in native title litigation cases. Includes liaison with legal advisers, monitoring the case and advising the Attorney-General on progress and Commonwealth interests in the matter. Also includes activities involved in appeals made against a court decision.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3476</td>
<td>Records documenting the management of the Commonwealth’s involvement in native title litigation.</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedures
Standard methods of operating laid down by an organisation according to formulated policy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3477</td>
<td>Master set of manuals, directives etc detailing procedures and guidelines supporting the legal case management function.</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3478</td>
<td>Records documenting the development of procedures and guidelines supporting the legal case management function.</td>
<td>Destroy 1 year after production of procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3479</td>
<td>Copies of manuals, directives, guidelines etc.</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT
The function of managing on-going legal case work resulting from the implementation of legislative requirements or in support of international obligations. Includes the activities of authorisation and carrying out legislative requirements, reporting on developments, making and implementing decisions and monitoring and reviewing outcomes. Also includes planning and controlling the processes involved in managing the cases.

Proceeds of Crime Forfeiture Processing
The activities associated with the recovery and disposal of goods obtained through crime. Includes the issuing of relevant forfeiture or other orders. Excludes the forfeiture of goods resulting from bankruptcy proceedings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3480</td>
<td>Records documenting the recovery and disposal of goods obtained through crime. (Date Range: 1987 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 10 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reporting
The processes associated with initiating or providing a formal response to a situation or request (either internal, external or as a requirement of corporate policies), and to provide formal statements or findings of the results of the examination or investigation. Includes agenda, briefing, business, discussion papers, proposals, reports, reviews and returns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3481</td>
<td>Final versions of formal internal reports and reports made to external agencies relating to the activities under the legal case management function. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3482</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the development of formal reports. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3483</td>
<td>Final versions of periodic internal reports on general administrative matters used to monitor and support the activities under the legal case management function. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3484</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the development of periodic internal reports. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 2 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reviewing
The activities involved in re-evaluating or re-examining products, processes, procedures, standards and systems. Includes recommendations and advice resulting from these activities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3485</td>
<td>Records documenting a review of agency programs and operations supporting activities under the legal case management function. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 10 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3486</td>
<td>Working papers documenting a review of agency programs and operations supporting activities under the legal case management function. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT
The function of managing on-going legal case work resulting from the implementation of legislative requirements or in support of international obligations. Includes the activities of authorisation and carrying out legislative requirements, reporting on developments, making and implementing decisions and monitoring and reviewing outcomes. Also includes planning and controlling the processes involved in managing the cases.

Status of Forces Management
The activities associated with the management of cases where members of visiting military forces have broken Australian laws. Includes the arrest, search and trial of offenders. Also includes liaison with countries where Status of Forces Agreements exist. Such liaison can include requests for temporary custody and waiving Australia’s primary jurisdiction rights.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3487</td>
<td>Records documenting the management of cases under the Defence (Visiting Forces) Act 1963.</td>
<td>Destroy 10 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Taking of Evidence (Civil) Processing
The activities associated with the taking of evidence in civil cases under the terms of the Hague Evidence Convention.

For the Taking of Evidence in mutual assistance cases, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT - Mutual Assistance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3488</td>
<td>Records documenting arrangements for the taking of evidence in Australian courts for use in civil legal proceedings overseas.</td>
<td>Destroy 10 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

United Nations Case Management
The activities involved in responding to allegations of breaches of treaties and protocols lodged with United Nations Committees. Includes preparing the response, liaison with the United Nations Committee and Australia’s Permanent Representative to the United Nations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3489</td>
<td>Records documenting investigations into and responses to allegations.</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL COUNSEL
The function of providing legal opinions to the Attorney-General, other Ministers, departments, statutory bodies and other parts of the agency covering areas of portfolio responsibility. Includes the provision of legal opinions on the interpretation of legislation and on the legal aspects of Cabinet submissions. Also includes policy advice relating to the effectiveness of portfolio legislation and developing proposals to change the law. Excludes ‘ministerials’ received by the Attorney from members of the public and external bodies, responses prepared for ‘Possible Parliamentary Questions’ (PPQ’s), and replies prepared to Parliamentary Questions (PQ’s).

For responses to ‘Ministerials’ and responses to questions raised in Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Representations.

For managing the passage of legislative amendments or new legislation, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the provision of advice to overseas organisations, use LEGAL LIAISON - Advice.

For the provision of ad hoc information to international organisations, use LEGAL LIAISON - Reporting.

For the provision of responses to formal ongoing requests for information from international organisations which are required under agreements and conventions, use LEGAL LIAISON - Compliance.

For meetings with community or professional groups, use LEGAL LIAISON - Meetings.

Legal Advice
The activities associated with providing legal opinions, and interpreting legislation and other legal instruments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 3490  | Records documenting the provision of significant legal advice to the department and Commonwealth agencies, including advice placed on legal opinion databases. Significant legal advice is advice which:  
- contributes to the setting of legal precedents;  
- helps to define civil liberties or establish legal protections, rights and obligations;  
- helps to redefine or establish the legal boundaries of Government activity;  
- helps to determine new areas of Commonwealth legal activity;  
- leads to or recommends major decisions in relation to or changes in the operation of a Commonwealth function which has national application or implications;  
- relates to significant, long-term environmental, social, health, property or security issues;  
- comments in detail on the impact of major government functions and programs; or  
- examines in detail the nature and extent of Commonwealth intervention in peoples lives or the interaction of people and government.  
(Date Range: 1901 - )                                                                                       | Retain as national archives                                |
| 3491  | Records documenting the provision of all other legal advice to the department and Commonwealth agencies including advice placed on legal opinion databases.  
(Date Range: 1901 - )                                                                                       | Retain permanently for agency use                           |
LEGAL COUNSEL
The function of providing legal opinions to the Attorney-General, other Ministers, departments, statutory bodies and other parts of the agency covering areas of portfolio responsibility. Includes the provision of legal opinions on the interpretation of legislation and on the legal aspects of Cabinet submissions. Also includes policy advice relating to the effectiveness of portfolio legislation and developing proposals to change the law. Excludes ‘ministerials’ received by the Attorney from members of the public and external bodies, responses prepared for ‘Possible Parliamentary Questions’ (PPQ’s), and replies prepared to Parliamentary Questions (PQ’s).

For responses to ‘Ministerials’ and responses to questions raised in Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Representations.

For managing the passage of legislative amendments or new legislation, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the provision of advice to overseas organisations, use LEGAL LIAISON - Advice.

For the provision of ad hoc information to international organisations, use LEGAL LIAISON - Reporting.

For the provision of responses to formal ongoing requests for information from international organisations which are required under agreements and conventions, use LEGAL LIAISON - Compliance.

For meetings with community or professional groups, use LEGAL LIAISON - Meetings.

Legal Policy Advice
The activities associated with providing advice on the scope and coverage of the law. Includes reviewing, assessing, monitoring and reporting on the performance of legislation and other legal instruments, including the identification of new legislative requirements.

Entry | Description of Records | Disposal Action
--- | --- | ---
3492 | Records documenting the provision of legal policy advice to the Attorney-General, the Department and Commonwealth agencies. Includes: formulation of legislative initiatives, formulation of changes to legislation and legal instruments, interpretations of the Constitution, formulations of interpretation of agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding and international treaties, scrutiny of Commonwealth legislation for compliance with government policy (Date Range: 1901 - ) | Retain as national archives
3493 | Records documenting the provision of legal policy advice with regard to assigning penalties under Commonwealth legislation. (Date Range: 1901 - ) | Destroy 15 years after action completed
LEGAL COUNSEL
The function of providing legal opinions to the Attorney-General, other Ministers, departments, statutory bodies and other parts of the agency covering areas of portfolio responsibility. Includes the provision of legal opinions on the interpretation of legislation and on the legal aspects of Cabinet submissions. Also includes policy advice relating to the effectiveness of portfolio legislation and developing proposals to change the law. Excludes ‘ministerials’ received by the Attorney from members of the public and external bodies, responses prepared for ‘Possible Parliamentary Questions’ (PPQ’s), and replies prepared to Parliamentary Questions (PQ’s).

For responses to ‘Ministerials’ and responses to questions raised in Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Representations.

For managing the passage of legislative amendments or new legislation, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the provision of advice to overseas organisations, use LEGAL LIAISON - Advice.

For the provision of ad hoc information to international organisations, use LEGAL LIAISON - Reporting.

For the provision of responses to formal ongoing requests for information from international organisations which are required under agreements and conventions, use LEGAL LIAISON - Compliance.

For meetings with community or professional groups, use LEGAL LIAISON - Meetings.

Meetings
The activities associated with ad-hoc gatherings held to formulate, discuss, update, or resolve issues and matters pertaining to the management of the section, department, or organisation as a whole. Includes arrangements, agenda, taking of minutes etc. Excludes committee meetings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3494</td>
<td>Final versions of minutes and supporting documents of high level meetings held with external agencies and/or other areas of the Department where extensive advice was provided. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3495</td>
<td>Final versions of minutes and supporting documents tabled at routine meetings with client agencies and/or other areas of the agency where departmental officers acted as an observer or provided directions or general advice only. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LEGAL COUNSEL**
The function of providing legal opinions to the Attorney-General, other Ministers, departments, statutory bodies and other parts of the agency covering areas of portfolio responsibility. Includes the provision of legal opinions on the interpretation of legislation and on the legal aspects of Cabinet submissions. Also includes policy advice relating to the effectiveness of portfolio legislation and developing proposals to change the law. Excludes ‘ministerials’ received by the Attorney from members of the public and external bodies, responses prepared for ‘Possible Parliamentary Questions’ (PPQ’s), and replies prepared to Parliamentary Questions (PQ’s).

For responses to ‘Ministerials’ and responses to questions raised in Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Representations.

For managing the passage of legislative amendments or new legislation, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the provision of advice to overseas organisations, use LEGAL LIAISON - Advice.

For the provision of ad hoc information to international organisations, use LEGAL LIAISON - Reporting.

For the provision of responses to formal ongoing requests for information from international organisations which are required under agreements and conventions, use LEGAL LIAISON - Compliance.

For meetings with community or professional groups, use LEGAL LIAISON - Meetings.

**Reporting**
The processes associated with initiating or providing a formal response to a situation or request (either internal, external or as a requirement of corporate policies), and to provide formal statements or findings of the results of the examination or investigation. Includes agenda, briefing, business, discussion papers, proposals, reports, reviews and returns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3496</td>
<td>Records documenting the final version of formal internal reports and reports made to external agencies supporting the legal counsel function. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3497</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the development of formal reports. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3498</td>
<td>Final versions of periodic internal reports on general administrative matters used to monitor and support the activities under the legal counsel function. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3499</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the development of formal reports. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 2 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL COUNSEL
The function of providing legal opinions to the Attorney-General, other Ministers, departments, statutory bodies and other parts of the agency covering areas of portfolio responsibility. Includes the provision of legal opinions on the interpretation of legislation and on the legal aspects of Cabinet submissions. Also includes policy advice relating to the effectiveness of portfolio legislation and developing proposals to change the law. Excludes ‘ministerials’ received by the Attorney from members of the public and external bodies, responses prepared for ‘Possible Parliamentary Questions’ (PPQ’s), and replies prepared to Parliamentary Questions (PQ’s).

For responses to ‘Ministerials’ and responses to questions raised in Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Representatives.

For managing the passage of legislative amendments or new legislation, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the provision of advice to overseas organisations, use LEGAL LIAISON - Advice.

For the provision of ad hoc information to international organisations, use LEGAL LIAISON - Reporting.

For the provision of responses to formal ongoing requests for information from international organisations which are required under agreements and conventions, use LEGAL LIAISON - Compliance.

For meetings with community or professional groups, use LEGAL LIAISON - Meetings.

Research
The activities involved in investigating or enquiring into a subject or area of interest in order to discover facts, principles etc. Used to support the development of projects, standards, guidelines etc and the business activities of the organisation in general. Includes following up enquiries relating to organisational programs, projects, working papers, literature searches etc.

For general research not related to a specific project, use INFORMATION COLLECTION.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3500</td>
<td>Records documenting major research carried out to support the legal counsel function. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3501</td>
<td>Records documenting minor research carried out to support the legal counsel function. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LEGAL COUNSEL**

The function of providing legal opinions to the Attorney-General, other Ministers, departments, statutory bodies and other parts of the agency covering areas of portfolio responsibility. Includes the provision of legal opinions on the interpretation of legislation and on the legal aspects of Cabinet submissions. Also includes policy advice relating to the effectiveness of portfolio legislation and developing proposals to change the law. Excludes ‘ministerials’ received by the Attorney from members of the public and external bodies, responses prepared for ‘Possible Parliamentary Questions’ (PPQ’s), and replies prepared to Parliamentary Questions (PQ’s).

For responses to ‘Ministerials’ and responses to questions raised in Parliament, use **GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Representations**.

For managing the passage of legislative amendments or new legislation, use **GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation**.

For the provision of advice to overseas organisations, use **LEGAL LIAISON - Advice**.

For the provision of ad hoc information to international organisations, use **LEGAL LIAISON - Reporting**.

For the provision of responses to formal ongoing requests for information from international organisations which are required under agreements and conventions, use **LEGAL LIAISON - Compliance**.

For meetings with community or professional groups, use **LEGAL LIAISON - Meetings**.

**Submissions**

The preparation and submission of a formal statement (eg report, statistics, etc) supporting a case or opinion held by the organisation which is submitted to another organisation, or within the organisation, for the purpose of either gain or support.

For Cabinet submissions and related Cabinet documents, use **GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Submissions**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3502</td>
<td>Records documenting submissions made to the Minister and others supporting the legal counsel function concerning controversial issues or issues with far reaching legal, social, political, economic and international implications. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3503</td>
<td>Records documenting submissions made to the Minister and others on issues concerning matters of lesser importance with no far reaching legal, social, political, economic and international implications. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LEGAL LIAISON**

The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use **LEGAL COUNSEL**.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use **GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation**.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use **LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT**.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use **APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT**.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use **INDEPENDENT ADVISING**.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of the Australian Government Solicitor), use the general administrative function **ESTABLISHMENT**, and use **LEGAL COUNSEL** for formulating policies.

**Addresses (Presentations)**
The activity of giving addresses for training, professional, community relations or sales purposes. Includes speeches and multi-media presentations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3504</td>
<td>Draft and final versions of addresses delivered by the Minister or senior agency staff on matters relating to the legal liaison function. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3505</td>
<td>Final versions of addresses delivered by agency officers other than senior staff on matters relating to the legal liaison function. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3506</td>
<td>Working papers supporting the development of all addresses. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Advice
The activities associated with offering opinions by or to the organisation as to an action or judgement. Includes the process of advising.

For responses to ‘Ministerials’ and responses to questions raised in Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Representations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 3507  | Records documenting advice provided to the Minister and other agencies on significant matters relating to the legal liaison function such as those with far reaching legal, political, social, economic and international implications or on matters of considerable public interest. Includes advice provided in the areas of Native Title, civil justice, human rights and humanitarian law, criminal law, international law, security law, information law, family law, legal assistance and the provision of legal services to the Commonwealth. Includes:  
  - briefing notes  
  - minutes to the Minister  
  - Ministerial statements  
  - minutes providing comments  
  (Date Range: 1903 - ) | Retain as national archives |
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (e.g., business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc., but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (e.g., establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Advice – Continued
The activities associated with offering opinions by or to the organisation as to an action or judgement. Includes the process of advising.

For responses to ‘Ministerials’ and responses to questions raised in Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Representations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 3508  | Records documenting advice provided to the Minister and other agencies on matters of lesser importance relating to the legal liaison function with no far reaching legal, social, economic and international implications or not on matters of considerable public interest. Includes advice provided in the areas of Native Title, civil justice, human rights and humanitarian law, criminal law, international law, security law, information law, family law, legal assistance and the provision of legal services to the Commonwealth. Includes:  
  - briefing notes  
  - minutes to the Minister  
  - Ministerial statements  
  - minutes providing comments  
  (Date Range: 1903 - ) | Destroy 7 years after action completed |
| 3509  | Records documenting general advice given or received relating to the legal liaison function.  
  (Date Range: 1903 - ) | Destroy 5 years after action completed |
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (e.g., business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc., but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (e.g., establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Agency Evaluation
The process of determining the suitability of potential or existing agreements, programs, procedures etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3510</td>
<td>Records documenting the evaluation of potential or existing legal liaison activities. Includes evaluation of training programs. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Agency Grant Funding
The activities associated with granting funds to external organisations.

For decisions made at a whole of agency level about what organisations should be allocated grants, use LEGAL LIAISON - Policy.

For the payment of grant allocations, use FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT - Grant Funding.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3511</td>
<td>Records documenting successful applications made for agency grant funding. Includes grants to government and non-government organisations. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3512</td>
<td>Records documenting unsuccessful applications made for agency grant funding. Includes grants to government and non-government organisations. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison
between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government
agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies
such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and
assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the
Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of
Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s
membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the
Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships
where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio
agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT
RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE
MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by
the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating
functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general
administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Agreements
The processes associated with the establishment, maintenance, review and negotiation of
agreements.

For international treaties, conventions, protocols, use LEGAL LIAISON - International Instruments.

For protocols with State and Territory Governments, use LEGAL LIAISON - Protocols.

For activities relating to meeting compliance requirements under agreements, use LEGAL LIAISON
- Compliance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3513</td>
<td>Final versions of significant agreements made to support the legal liaison function with far reaching legal, political, social, economic and international implications. Includes: • memorandums of understanding with overseas governments on legal exchanges and co-operations and the enforcements of judgements • agreements made with states and territories eg the National Firearms Agreement (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3514</td>
<td>Records documenting negotiations, establishment, maintenance and review of significant agreements made to support the legal liaison function. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON

The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (e.g., business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc., but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (e.g., establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Agreements - Continued

The processes associated with the establishment, maintenance, review and negotiation of agreements.

For international treaties, conventions, protocols, use LEGAL LIAISON - International Instruments.

For protocols with State and Territory Governments, use LEGAL LIAISON - Protocols.

For activities relating to meeting compliance requirements under agreements, use LEGAL LIAISON - Compliance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3515</td>
<td>Final versions of agreements supporting recurring ongoing agreements made to support the legal liaison function with no far reaching legal, political, social, economic and international implications. Includes: agreements made with copyright collecting societies financial assistance agreements (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after expiry or other termination of agreement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3516</td>
<td>Records documenting negotiations, establishment, maintenance and review of recurring ongoing agreements made to support the legal liaison function. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after expiry or other termination of agreement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

**Appeals (decisions)**
The activities involved in the process of appeals against decisions by application to a higher authority.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3517</td>
<td>Records documenting appeals made against a decision or an order made in connection with the legal liaison function. Includes reviews of decisions made under the Copyright Act 1968. (Date Range: 1968 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 10 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Authorisation**
The process of delegating power to authorise an action and the seeking and granting permission to undertake a requested action.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3518</td>
<td>Records documenting authorisations made to support the legal liaison function and linked legislative requirements EXCEPT authorisations made under section 203AB of the Native Title Act 1993, the granting of approvals for voluntary organisations under the Marriage Act 1961, and the authorisation of officers under the Crimes Act 1914. Includes delegations made to agency staff under the Law Office Act 1964. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 10 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Authorisation - Continued
The process of delegating power to authorise an action and the seeking and granting permission to undertake a requested action.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3519</td>
<td>Records documenting approvals of recognition under Section 203AB of the Native Title Act 1993. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3520</td>
<td>Records documenting approvals of voluntary organisations under the Marriage Act 1961. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 20 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3521</td>
<td>Records documenting the authorisation of Commonwealth Officers as authorised officers under the Crimes Act 1914. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when person would reach 70 years of age</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (e.g., business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc., but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (e.g., establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Committees
The activities associated with the management of committees and task forces. Includes the committee’s establishment, appointment of members, terms of reference, proceedings, minutes of meetings, reports, agendas etc.

For Audit committees, use STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT - Committees.

For meetings held during Conferences, use LEGAL LIAISON - Conferences.

For independent advisory Committees responsible to the Attorney-General, where the Department provides the secretariat, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

Entry          Description of Records                              Disposal Action
3522          Records of inter-departmental and inter-governmental committees and task forces formed to consider matters relating to the legal liaison function where the agency has overall responsibility for making decisions, or providing high level advice, or provides the Secretariat, or is the Commonwealth’s main representative, or plays a major role. Includes:
• documents establishing the Committee
• final versions of minutes
• supporting papers submitted to the Committee such as briefing papers and discussion papers
(Date Range: 1903 - ) Retain as national archives
### LEGAL LIAISON

The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (e.g., business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups, etc., but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use **LEGAL COUNSEL**.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use **GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation**.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use **LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT**.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use **APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT**.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use **INDEPENDENT ADVISING**.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (e.g., establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function **ESTABLISHMENT**, and use **LEGAL COUNSEL** for formulating policies.

#### Committees - Continued

The activities associated with the management of committees and task forces. Includes the committee's establishment, appointment of members, terms of reference, proceedings, minutes of meetings, reports, agendas, etc.

- **For Audit committees**, use **STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT - Committees**.
- **For meetings held during Conferences**, use **LEGAL LIAISON - Conferences**.
- **For independent advisory Committees responsible to the Attorney-General**, where the Department provides the secretariat, use **INDEPENDENT ADVISING**.

#### Entry | Description of Records | Disposal Action
--- | --- | ---
3523 | Records of inter-departmental and inter-governmental committees and task forces formed to consider matters relating to the legal liaison function where the agency is a member but does not carry out secretariat duties, is not the Commonwealth’s main representative, or does not play a major role. Includes:
- documents establishing the Committee
- final versions of minutes
- supporting papers submitted to the Committee such as briefing papers and discussion papers
  (Date Range: 1903 - ) | Destroy 7 years after action completed

3524 | Records of internal committees or working groups formed to support the legal liaison function.
  (Date Range: 1903 - ) | Destroy 5 years after action completed
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (e.g., business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (e.g., establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Committees - Continued
The activities associated with the management of committees and task forces. Includes the committee’s establishment, appointment of members, terms of reference, proceedings, minutes of meetings, reports, agendas etc.

For Audit committees, use STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT - Committees.

For meetings held during Conferences, use LEGAL LIAISON - Conferences.

For independent advisory Committees responsible to the Attorney-General, where the Department provides the secretariat, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3525</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the conduct and administration of all committees. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complaints Management
The activities associated with the management of complaints from the public about the outcomes of investigations or prosecutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3526</td>
<td>Records documenting the management of complaints from the public. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Compliance
The activities associated with complying with mandatory or optional accountability, fiscal, legal, regulatory or quality standards or requirements to which the organisation is subject. Includes compliance with legislation and with national and international standards, such as the ISO 9000 series.

For any compliance requirement that involves publication (eg publication of lists of authorised celebrants, annual reports, post separation parenting programs), use PUBLICATION - Drafting and PUBLICATION - Production.

For the submission of annual reports to the Minister, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Compliance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3527</td>
<td>Records documenting compliance with mandatory or optional requirements relating to the legal liaison function. Includes compliance requirements under agreements (eg. provision of financial statements under Legal Aid Financial Agreements with states) and international conventions (eg United Nations Conventions). (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON

The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (e.g., business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc., but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (e.g., establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Conferences

The activities involved in arranging or attending conferences held either by the organisation or by other organisations. Includes registrations, publicity, and reports of participants etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3528</td>
<td>Copies of unpublished proceedings, reports and papers from conferences supporting the legal liaison function conducted by the agency (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[For the printing and publishing of crime prevention conference proceedings and reports, use PUBLICATION – Production.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3529</td>
<td>Records documenting arrangements for conferences and forums relating to the legal liaison function conducted by the agency. Includes:</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• program development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• arranging speakers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• promotion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• managing registrations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• venue bookings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[For managing financial transactions supporting conference activities, use FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT – Accounting and/or FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT – Payments.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Conferences - Continued
The activities involved in arranging or attending conferences held either by the organisation or by other organisations. Includes registrations, publicity, and reports of participants etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3530</td>
<td>Records documenting attendance of agency staff at conferences arranged by other organisations. Includes copies of published papers and participants reports. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Contracting-out
The activities involved in managing the performance of work or the provision of goods and services by an external contractor, vendor or consultant, or by using external bureau services. Includes outsourcing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3531</td>
<td>Records documenting contract management relating to the legal liaison function. Includes: minutes of meetings with main stakeholders performance reports (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after completion of the contract or other termination</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Copyright Payments
The activities involved in the preparation and payment of money to copyright collecting societies to cover Commonwealth use of works covered by the Copyright Act 1968.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3532</td>
<td>Records documenting the preparation and payment of money to copyright collecting societies. (Date Range: 1968 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enquiries
The activities associated with the handling of requests for information about the organisation and its services by the general public, agency employees or another organisation.

For the provision of specific advice, use LEGAL LIAISON - Advice.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3533</td>
<td>Records documenting the handling of general enquiries relating to the legal liaison function. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 2 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (e.g., business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups, etc., but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (e.g., establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Implementation
The activities associated with carrying out or putting into action, plans, policies, procedures or instructions, all of which could be internally or externally driven. Includes manual or automated databases, applications or systems, but excludes the installation of equipment. Also includes monitoring to ensure that the implementation goes according to schedule and that standards are met and includes first aid treatment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3534</td>
<td>Records relating to the implementation of plans, policies and procedures developed to support the legal liaison function that have a far reaching legal and social impact on Australia and/or international relations (e.g., the domestic implementation of treaties and conventions that have considerable impact). (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3535</td>
<td>Records relating to the implementation of plans, policies and procedures developed to support the legal liaison function that have no far reaching legal and social impact on Australia and/or international relations (e.g., monitoring the application of the Legal Service Directions in the Commonwealth). (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 10 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON

The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Inquiries

The activities associated with liaising with bodies carrying out inquiries, and participating in them. Inquiries are investigations carried out by persons or bodies who have been empowered to inquire and report on a subject, such as Royal Commissions, Parliamentary and Ombudsman's inquiries. Includes the organisation’s participation in the inquiry by providing evidence in the form of records, submissions or staff.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3536</td>
<td>Records documenting the agency’s contribution and involvement in an inquiry directly relating to the legal liaison function. Includes: • statements and submissions • responses to final reports • transcripts of oral evidence given by agency staff (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3537</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the agency’s contribution and involvement in an inquiry directly relating to the legal liaison function. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LEGAL LIAISON**

The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use **LEGAL COUNSEL**.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use **GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation**.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use **LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT**.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use **APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT**.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use **INDEPENDENT ADVISING**.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function **ESTABLISHMENT**, and use **LEGAL COUNSEL** for formulating policies.

**Inquiries - Continued**

The activities associated with liaising with bodies carrying out inquiries, and participating in them. Inquiries are investigations carried out by persons or bodies who have been empowered to inquire and report on a subject, such as Royal Commissions, Parliamentary and Ombudsman's inquiries. Includes the organisation’s participation in the inquiry by providing evidence in the form of records, submissions or staff.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3538</td>
<td>Records documenting inquiries with no direct relationship to the legal liaison function but where a substantial contribution is made. Includes: statements and submissions, responses to final reports, transcripts of oral evidence given by agency staff (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3539</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the agency's contribution and involvement in an inquiry with no direct relation to the legal liaison function but where a substantial contribution is made. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3540</td>
<td>Records documenting inquiries with no direct relationship to the legal liaison function and where little or no contribution is made. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 2 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

International Instruments
The processes associated with the establishment of agreements between Australia and another country or countries, or an international organisation or organisations. Includes liaison with other countries, organisations and State and Territory Governments and formal ratification procedures. Includes international ‘conventions’, ‘protocols’, ‘covenants’, ‘agreements’ and ‘exchange of letters’.

For activities associated with determining whether Australia should become a party to an international treaty, use LEGAL LIAISON - Policy.

For bringing the treaties into force in Australia, use LEGAL LIAISON - Implementation.

For the review of international instruments, use LEGAL LIAISON - Reviewing.

For consideration of changes in legislation required from a decision to become involved in a treaty, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For activities associated with getting legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3541</td>
<td>Records relating to the negotiations, establishment and ratification of international instruments. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Joint Ventures
The activities involved in managing joint operations between departments, either within the organisation or with other organisations, or with the government, where there is a contract, joint contribution of funds and/or time. Also includes private sector ventures with public sector organisations, and co-research or collaboration between inter-departmental units, departments or organisations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3542</td>
<td>Final version of joint venture agreements/contracts supporting the legal liaison function. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after the termination of the arrangement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3543</td>
<td>Records documenting the management of joint venture arrangements undertaken to support the legal liaison function (eg joint venture arrangements with various universities to run seminars on copyright). (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after the termination of the arrangement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Legal Instructing
The activities involved in instructing lawyers acting on behalf of the Commonwealth in legal cases.

For instructing lawyers representing the Commonwealth in native title litigation cases, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT - Native Title Litigation.

For delegations of power under legislation, use LEGAL LIAISON - Authorisation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3544</td>
<td>Records documenting the provision of legal instruction on policy aspects of litigation and legislation where the Commonwealth decides to intervene (eg on 78B notices). (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3545</td>
<td>Records documenting the provision of legal instruction on policy aspects of litigation and legislation where the Commonwealth decides not to intervene. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 10 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Legislative Instructing
The activities associated with carrying out instructions as directed in legislation. Includes issuing directions, notifications, orders, proclamations, making requests or referrals, certifications, declarations and making arrangements by the Minister. Excludes conferring delegated powers, and annual reporting activities as required under legislation. Also excludes instructions carried out to support case management and the making of appointments.

For the delegation of powers under legislation, or approving an action, use LEGAL LIAISON - Authorisation.

For the making of agreements under legislative direction, use LEGAL LIAISON - Agreements.

For annual reports submitted to the Minister as required under legislation, use LEGAL LIAISON - Reporting.

For legislation supporting case work, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For the appointments made under legislative direction, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT - Appointing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3546</td>
<td>Records documenting the carrying out of instructions under the Native Title Act 1993. (Date Range: 1993 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Legislative Instructing - Continued
The activities associated with carrying out instructions as directed in legislation. Includes issuing directions, notifications, orders, proclamations, making requests or referrals, certifications, declarations and making arrangements by the Minister. Excludes conferring delegated powers, and annual reporting activities as required under legislation. Also excludes instructions carried out to support case management and the making of appointments.

For the delegation of powers under legislation, or approving an action, use LEGAL LIAISON - Authorisation.

For the making of agreements under legislative direction, use LEGAL LIAISON - Agreements.

For annual reports submitted to the Minister as required under legislation, use LEGAL LIAISON - Reporting.

For legislation supporting case work, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For the appointments made under legislative direction, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT - Appointing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3547</td>
<td>Records documenting the carrying out of instructions in relation to corporate governance requirements under section 55ZE of the Judiciary Act 1903. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Legislative Instructing - Continued
The activities associated with carrying out instructions as directed in legislation. Includes issuing directions, notifications, orders, proclamations, making requests or referrals, certifications, declarations and making arrangements by the Minister. Excludes conferring delegated powers, and annual reporting activities as required under legislation. Also excludes instructions carried out to support case management and the making of appointments.

For the delegation of powers under legislation, or approving an action, use LEGAL LIAISON - Authorisation.

For the making of agreements under legislative direction, use LEGAL LIAISON - Agreements.

For annual reports submitted to the Minister as required under legislation, use LEGAL LIAISON - Reporting.

For legislation supporting case work, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For the appointments made under legislative direction, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT - Appointing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3548</td>
<td>Records documenting declarations under the Marriage Act 1961. Includes: section 25 proclaiming overseas countries, section 26 proclaiming religious bodies/organisations (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 20 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Legislative Instructing - Continued
The activities associated with carrying out instructions as directed in legislation. Includes issuing directions, notifications, orders, proclamations, making requests or referrals, certifications, declarations and making arrangements by the Minister. Excludes conferring delegated powers, and annual reporting activities as required under legislation. Also excludes instructions carried out to support case management and the making of appointments.

For the delegation of powers under legislation, or approving an action, use LEGAL LIAISON - Authorisation.

For the making of agreements under legislative direction, use LEGAL LIAISON - Agreements.

For annual reports submitted to the Minister as required under legislation, use LEGAL LIAISON - Reporting.

For legislation supporting case work, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For the appointments made under legislative direction, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT - Appointing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3549</td>
<td>Records documenting all other legislation instructions directed in legislation for which the Minister is responsible. Includes the Judiciary Act other than those detailed in section 55ZE and sections 25 and 26 of the Marriage Act 1961. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 10 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LEGAL LIAISON**

The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (e.g., business, community and professional groups, and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals, and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups, etc., but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use **LEGAL COUNSEL**.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use **GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation**.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use **LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT**.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use **APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT**.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use **INDEPENDENT ADVISING**.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (e.g., establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function **ESTABLISHMENT**, and use **LEGAL COUNSEL** for formulating policies.

**Meetings**

The activities associated with ad-hoc gatherings held to formulate, discuss, update, or resolve issues and matters pertaining to the management of the section, department, or organisation as a whole. Includes arrangements, agenda, taking of minutes, etc. Excludes committee meetings.

For meetings of committees, use **LEGAL LIAISON - Committees**.

For meetings of advisory bodies set up by the Minister, use **INDEPENDENT ADVISING - Meetings** or **INDEPENDENT ADVISING - Committees**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3550</td>
<td>Final versions of minutes and supporting documents of high level meetings held to support the legal liaison function. Includes meetings with other Commonwealth agencies and state, territory and overseas governments and community groups on the development and administration of legal cooperative arrangements that have a significant impact on the law and legal practice. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON

The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Meetings - Continued

The activities associated with ad-hoc gatherings held to formulate, discuss, update, or resolve issues and matters pertaining to the management of the section, department, or organisation as a whole. Includes arrangements, agenda, taking of minutes etc. Excludes committee meetings.

For meetings of committees, use LEGAL LIAISON - Committees.

For meetings of advisory bodies set up by the Minister, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING - Meetings or INDEPENDENT ADVISING - Committees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3551</td>
<td>Final versions of minutes and supporting documents of routine internal and external meetings held to support the legal liaison function that have no significant impact on the law and legal practice. Includes working groups to consider routine administrative matters and regular meetings held to exchange information. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3552</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the administration of all meetings held to support the legal liaison function. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Planning
The process of formulating ways in which objectives can be achieved. Includes determination of services, needs and solutions to those needs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3553</td>
<td>Final versions of plans formulated to support the legal liaison function.</td>
<td>Destroy when plans are superseded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3554</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the development of legal liaison plans.</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes input into plans, comments received and drafts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3555</td>
<td>Copies of legal liaison plans.</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Policy
The activities associated with developing and establishing decisions, directions and precedents which act as a reference for future decision making, as the basis from which the organisation’s operating procedures are determined.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3556</td>
<td>Records documenting the development and establishment of policies supporting the legal liaison function. Includes policies developed in the areas of Native Title, civil justice, human rights and humanitarian law, criminal law, international law, security law, information law, family law, legal assistance and the provision of legal services to the Commonwealth. Includes: • policy proposals • research papers • results of consultations • major drafts • final policy documents • national policy statements (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3557</td>
<td>Copies of legal liaison policies and supporting papers. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

PROCEDURES
Standard methods of operating laid down by an organisation according to formulated policy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3558</td>
<td>Master set of manuals, handbooks, directives and guidelines detailing procedures supporting the legal liaison function. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3559</td>
<td>Records documenting the development of procedures supporting the legal liaison function. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 1 year after production of procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3560</td>
<td>Copies of manuals, handbooks, directives etc supporting the legal liaison function. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON

The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Protocols

The activities associated with establishing protocols between the Commonwealth government and State and Territory governments. Includes liaison with other governments and any formal ratification process.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3561</td>
<td>Final versions of protocols established to support the legal liaison function.</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after expiry or other termination of protocol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3562</td>
<td>Records documenting negotiations, the establishment, maintenance and review of protocols.</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after expiry or other termination of protocol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Reporting
The processes associated with initiating or providing a formal response to a situation or request (either internal, external or as a requirement of corporate policies), and to provide formal statements or findings of the results of the examination or investigation. Includes agenda, briefing, business, discussion papers, proposals, reports, reviews and returns.

For the preparation and publication of annual reports, use PUBLICATION - Drafting and PUBLICATION - Production.

For the submission of annual reports to the Minister, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Compliance.

For responses to United Nations surveys and questionnaires, use LEGAL LIAISON - Compliance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3563</td>
<td>Final versions of formal internal reports and reports made to external agencies relating to the legal liaison function. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3564</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the development of formal reports. Includes drafts and comments received (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Reporting - Continued
The processes associated with initiating or providing a formal response to a situation or request (either internal, external or as a requirement of corporate policies), and to provide formal statements or findings of the results of the examination or investigation. Includes agenda, briefing, business, discussion papers, proposals, reports, reviews and returns.

For the preparation and publication of annual reports, use PUBLICATION - Drafting and PUBLICATION - Production.

For the submission of annual reports to the Minister, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Compliance.

For responses to United Nations surveys and questionnaires, use LEGAL LIAISON - Compliance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3565</td>
<td>Final versions of periodic internal reports on general administrative matters used to monitor and document recurring activities to support the legal liaison function. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3566</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the development of periodic reports. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 2 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LEGAL LIAISON**

The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (e.g. business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc. but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use **LEGAL COUNSEL**.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use **GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation**.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use **LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT**.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use **APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT**.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use **INDEPENDENT ADVISING**.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (e.g. establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function **ESTABLISHMENT**, and use **LEGAL COUNSEL** for formulating policies.

**Representatives**

The activities associated with the nomination, appointment or resignation of individuals or groups of personnel appointed by the organisation or their co-workers as official representatives to organisations, offices, unions, workers participation committees, councils or groups. Includes organisational legal representatives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3567</td>
<td>Records documenting the nomination, appointment or resignation of agency representatives on committees or other bodies formed to support the legal liaison function. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after end of the appointment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Research
The activities involved in investigating or enquiring into a subject or area of interest in order to discover facts, principles etc. Used to support the development of projects, standards, guidelines etc and the business activities of the organisation in general. Includes following up enquiries relating to organisational programs, projects, working papers, literature searches etc.

For general research not related to a specific project, use INFORMATION COLLECTION.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3568</td>
<td>Records documenting major research carried out in support of the legal liaison function. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3569</td>
<td>Records documenting minor research carried out in support of the legal liaison function. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LEGAL LIAISON**

The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use **LEGAL COUNSEL**.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use **GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation**.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use **LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT**.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use **APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT**.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use **INDEPENDENT ADVISING**.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function **ESTABLISHMENT**, and use **LEGAL COUNSEL** for formulating policies.

**Reviewing**

The activities involved in re-evaluating or re-examining products, processes, procedures, standards and systems. Includes recommendations and advice resulting from these activities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3570</td>
<td>Records documenting significant reviews of legal liaison function programs and operations that have a high government and public profile or are controversial or result in major changes in direction and administration of programs and operations. Includes documents establishing the review, final report and action plan. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3571</td>
<td>Records documenting minor or recurring reviews of legal liaison function programs and operations that do not have a high government and public profile or are not controversial or do not result in major changes in direction and administration of programs and operations (eg annual reviews of the Australian Government Solicitor Corporate Plan). (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON

The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Sampling

The process of sampling copying activities carried out in selected departments for the purpose of determining payments required to collecting societies under copyright agreements. Includes the process of determining methodologies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3572</td>
<td>Records documenting the sampling process. (Date Range: 1968 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action is completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Standards

The process of implementing industry or organisational benchmarks for services and processes to enhance the quality and efficiency of the organisation.

For the tabling of standards in Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Compliance.

For the development of standards, use LEGAL LIAISON – Policy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3573</td>
<td>Records supporting the implementation of standards approved by the agency (eg disability standards developed and tabled in Parliament under the terms of the Disability Discrimination Act 1992). (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Submissions
The preparation and submission of a formal statement (eg report, statistics, etc) supporting a case or opinion held by the organisation which is submitted to another organisation, or within the organisation, for the purpose of either gain or support.

For Cabinet submissions and related Cabinet documents, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3574</td>
<td>Records documenting submissions made to the Minister and others on matters relating to the legal liaison function concerning controversial issues or issues with far reaching legal, political, social, economic and international implications. Includes submissions made in the areas of Native Title, civil justice, human rights and humanitarian law, criminal law, international law, security law, information law, family law, legal assistance and the provision of legal services to the Commonwealth. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3575</td>
<td>Records documenting submissions made to the Minister and others on issues concerning matters of lesser importance with no far reaching legal, political, social, economic and international implications. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LEGAL LIAISON**

The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use **LEGAL COUNSEL**.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use **GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation**.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use **LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT**.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use **APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT**.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use **INDEPENDENT ADVISING**.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function **ESTABLISHMENT**, and use **LEGAL COUNSEL** for formulating policies.

---

**Tendering**

The activities involved in receiving and assessing tenders, of making offers and finalising by contract arrangements for the supply, sale or purchase of goods and services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3576</td>
<td>Records documenting the development and issue of tender documentation. Includes Statement of Requirements, Requests for Proposals, Expression of Interest, Requests for Tender. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after tender process is completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3577</td>
<td>Evaluation of tenders received against selection criteria. Includes records documenting arrangements for carrying out the evaluation process, evaluation report, recommendations, final report and public notices. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after tender process is completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3578</td>
<td>Results of unsuccessful tenders or a tender process where there is no suitable bidder, or where the tender process has been discontinued. Includes submissions, notification of outcome and reports on debriefing sessions. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 2 years after tender process completed or decision made not to continue with the tender</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Tendering - Continued
The activities involved in receiving and assessing tenders, of making offers and finalising by contract arrangements for the supply, sale or purchase of goods and services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3579</td>
<td>Tender and contract registers (Date Range: 1903 -     )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after last entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3580</td>
<td>Signed simple contracts and agreements resulting from tenders and supporting records. (Date Range: 1903 -     )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after completion or other termination of contract</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LEGAL LIAISON**
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use *LEGAL COUNSEL*.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use *GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation*.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use *LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT*.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use *APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT*.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use *INDEPENDENT ADVISING*.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function *ESTABLISHMENT*, and use *LEGAL COUNSEL* for formulating policies.

**Training Services**
The processes involved in presenting training to outside organisations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3581</td>
<td>Master set of training material for courses run by the agency which assist others to implement legislation administered by the department, eg Freedom of Information. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[For published training material, use PUBLICATION – Production]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3583</td>
<td>Records documenting the development of training material for courses run by the agency which assist others to implement legislation administered by the department, eg Freedom of Information. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[For published training material, use PUBLICATION – Production]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3582</td>
<td>Master set of all other training material for courses run by the agency to support the legal liaison function. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after training is superseded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[For published training material, use PUBLICATION – Production]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Training Services - Continued
The processes involved in presenting training to outside agencies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3584</td>
<td>Records documenting the development of all other training programs.</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3585</td>
<td>Records documenting administrative arrangements supporting the delivery of training courses. Includes:</td>
<td>Destroy 2 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• promotion of courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• arranging for instructors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• registration of participants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• arranging venue bookings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• arranging catering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• hire of equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[For the payment of accounts supporting the running of training courses, use FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT – Accounting and/or Payments.

For the evaluation of training courses and programs, use LEGAL LIAISON – Agency Evaluation.]
LEGAL LIAISON
The function of administering relationships focusing on supporting the law. Includes liaison between the Department and State, Territory and overseas government agencies, non-government agencies (eg business, community and professional groups and overseas international agencies such as the United Nations), Courts and Tribunals and other Commonwealth departments, and assistance to the Attorney-General in the performance of the role of First Law Officer and the Minister for Justice. Also includes liaison activities managed by the Department on behalf of Australia with other countries or organisations. Includes activities associated with the Department’s membership of committees, councils, working groups etc, but excludes activities where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent organisations. Also excludes relationships where legal counsel is provided.

For the provision of legal advice and legal policy advice to departments, statutory bodies, portfolio agencies, and outside bodies and the public, use LEGAL COUNSEL.

For activities supporting the passage of legislation through Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Legislation.

For the management of case work requiring liaison with other bodies, use LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT.

For making appointments to support the activities of the Department and its portfolio agencies, use APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT.

Where the Department provides a secretariat role to independent advisory bodies established by the Attorney-General, use INDEPENDENT ADVISING.

For any restructuring activities that focus on setting up separate organisations incorporating functions previously carried out by the Department (eg establishment of AGS), use the general administrative function ESTABLISHMENT, and use LEGAL COUNSEL for formulating policies.

Visits
The activities involved in arranging visits by other organisations, the public and students to the organisation, with a view to inform, educate or promote the services, operation and role of the organisation. Includes arranging visits by staff to other organisations.

For arranging travel for agency personnel, use PERSONNEL - Arrangements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3586</td>
<td>Records documenting arrangements for visits. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[For reports of visits, use Legal Liaison – Reporting]
LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING

The function of drafting and publishing regulations made under Commonwealth Acts, Letters Patent, determinations, proclamations, commissions, orders and other legislative instruments. Includes editing and making arrangements for printing, gazettal and tabling of instruments and arranging and executing electronic publication and distribution. Also includes preparation of Act consolidations, publishing legislative instruments and documents produced by agencies eg Explanatory Statements. Excludes drafting of Commonwealth Acts.

Advice

The activities associated with offering opinions by or to the organisation as to an action or judgement. Includes the process of advising.

For advice given on instructions received as part of the drafting process, use LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING - Legal Drafting.

For advice given on legislation impacting on the drafting of legislation, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3587</td>
<td>Records documenting the provision of advice concerning the processes involved in the production of statutory and other instruments. Includes advice on form, content, format, tabling and gazettal. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Agency Evaluation

The process of determining the suitability of potential or existing agreements, programs, procedures etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3588</td>
<td>Records documenting the evaluation of existing or potential activities undertaken to support activities associated with the legislative drafting function. Includes the evaluation of reports received from clients on the quality of work performed by the agency in carrying out the legislative drafting function. (Date Range: 1903 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Committees

The activities associated with the management of committees and task forces. Includes the committee's establishment, appointment of members, terms of reference, proceedings, minutes of meetings, reports, agendas etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3589</td>
<td>Records of internal committees and/or subcommittees formed to consider specific matters relating to the legislative drafting function eg the Drafting Standards Committee. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3590</td>
<td>Records of committees convened by other agencies when the department is a representative to discuss the legislative drafting function. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[For consultations carried out with agencies during the drafting process, use LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING – Legal Drafting.]
LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING
The function of drafting and publishing regulations made under Commonwealth Acts, Letters Patent, determinations, proclamations, commissions, orders and other legislative instruments. Includes editing and making arrangements for printing, gazettal and tabling of instruments and arranging and executing electronic publication and distribution. Also includes preparation of Act consolidations, publishing legislative instruments and documents produced by agencies eg Explanatory Statements. Excludes drafting of Commonwealth Acts.

Implementation
The activities associated with carrying out or putting into action, plans, policies, procedures or instructions, all of which could be internally or externally driven. Includes manual or automated databases, applications or systems, but excludes the installation of equipment. Also includes monitoring to ensure that the implementation goes according to schedule and that standards are met and includes first aid treatment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3591</td>
<td>Records documenting the implementation of plans, policies, strategies, procedures and instructions formulated to support the legislative drafting function. Includes monitoring the implementation activities. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legal Drafting
The activities associated with drafting and editing a range of legislative and non-legislative instruments. Includes drafting instructions, submission of successive drafts, negotiations with the client and quality checking and the final agreed draft.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3592</td>
<td>Records documenting the drafting and editing of subordinate legislation and instruments for execution by the Sovereign or by the Governor-General. Includes drafting of Commonwealth Statutory Rules (Regulations), ordinances and regulations for the ACT and the Island Territories, by-laws, proclamations, Orders-in-Council. Includes: • drafting instructions • drafts • editing notations • comments received from agencies • legal comments • consultations with client agencies (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 15 years after publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3593</td>
<td>Records documenting the drafting and editing of subordinate legislation and instruments not for execution by the Sovereign or by the Governor-General. Includes departmental workplace agreements, guidelines etc. Includes: • drafting instructions • drafts • editing notations • comments received from agencies • legal comments • consultations with client agencies (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3594</td>
<td>Records documenting the drafting and editing process. Includes documents showing alterations to content and format resulting from quality assurances checks and the final copy of the document. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after publication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING
The function of drafting and publishing regulations made under Commonwealth Acts, Letters Patent, determinations, proclamations, commissions, orders and other legislative instruments. Includes editing and making arrangements for printing, gazettal and tabling of instruments and arranging and executing electronic publication and distribution. Also includes preparation of Act consolidations, publishing legislative instruments and documents produced by agencies eg Explanatory Statements. Excludes drafting of Commonwealth Acts.

Legal Publishing
The activities associated with publishing the final publication copy of the document, both hardcopy and electronic. Includes the allocation of Statutory Rule Numbers, arranging the gazettal process and publication of consolidations and tables.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3595</td>
<td>Master set of statutory rules and ordinances. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Retain permanently for agency use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3596</td>
<td>Copies of statutory rules and ordinances. Includes copies on databases. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when references ceases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3597</td>
<td>Consolidated sets of statutory rules and ordinances. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when superseded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3598</td>
<td>Records documenting the publication process. Includes arrangements for printing and distribution and arrangements for gazettal. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after publication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Policy
The activities associated with developing and establishing decisions, directions and precedents which act as a reference for future decision making, as the basis from which the organisation’s operating procedures are determined.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3600</td>
<td>Records documenting the development and establishment of legislative drafting policies. Includes: • policy proposals • research and supporting papers • results of consultations • major drafts • final policy document (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3601</td>
<td>Copies of policy documents and supporting papers. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING**

The function of drafting and publishing regulations made under Commonwealth Acts, Letters Patent, determinations, proclamations, commissions, orders and other legislative instruments. Includes editing and making arrangements for printing, gazettal and tabling of instruments and arranging and executing electronic publication and distribution. Also includes preparation of Act consolidations, publishing legislative instruments and documents produced by agencies eg Explanatory Statements. Excludes drafting of Commonwealth Acts.

**Procedures**

Standard methods of operating laid down by an organisation according to formulated policy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3602</td>
<td>Master set of manuals, directives etc detailing procedures and guidelines supporting the legislative drafting function. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3603</td>
<td>Records documenting the development of procedures and guidelines supporting the legislative drafting function. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 1 year after production of procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3604</td>
<td>Copies of manuals, handbooks, directives, guidelines etc. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reporting**

The processes associated with initiating or providing a formal response to a situation or request (either internal, external or as a requirement of corporate policies), and to provide formal statements or findings of the results of the examination or investigation. Includes agenda, briefing, business, discussion papers, proposals, reports, reviews and returns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3605</td>
<td>Final versions of reports on the legislative drafting function. Includes work progress reports against business work plans and unit level performance reporting. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3606</td>
<td>Reports received from client agencies on the quality of work performed by the department in carrying out the legislative drafting function. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3607</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the development of all reports. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 2 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tabling**

The activities associated with the tabling of legislative documents in Parliament.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3608</td>
<td>Records documenting the tabling of legislative documents. (Date Range: 1901 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NATIONAL SECURITY
The function of developing policies and implementing a consistent national security framework and a nation-wide counter-terrorism capability. Includes activities associated with interacting with high-level government, inter-government and Commonwealth/State committees (eg the Standing Committee on Commonwealth and State Co-operation for Protection Against Violence (SAC-PAV), and the National Security Committee of Cabinet) to consider issues relevant to national security, including defence and intelligence matters. Also covers liaison activities with departments, agencies and the business community on national security, counter-terrorism, telecommunications interception, the National Information Infrastructure, and monitoring the security environment.

For the provision of legal policy advice and legal advice on national security, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice and LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For the implementation of legislative provisions to support the National Security function, use LEGAL LIAISON - Legislative Instructing.

**Acquisition**
The process of gaining ownership or use of property and other items or the provision of services required in the conduct of business through purchase or requisitions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3609</td>
<td>Records documenting the acquisition of equipment where there is no tender or contracting-out process (ie where the cost of the acquisition is below the threshold for tendering or where the purchase is made against a period contract). Includes purchase of ammunition and police tactical equipment. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Addresses (Presentations)**
The activity of giving addresses for training, professional, community relations or sales purposes. Includes speeches and multi-media presentations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3610</td>
<td>Drafts and final versions of addresses delivered by the Minister or senior agency staff on matters relating to the national security function. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3611</td>
<td>Final versions of addresses delivered by agency staff other than senior staff on matters relating to the law enforcement function. Includes addresses delivered at training courses. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3612</td>
<td>Working papers supporting the development of all addresses. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NATIONAL SECURITY

The function of developing policies and implementing a consistent national security framework and a nation-wide counter-terrorism capability. Includes activities associated with interacting with high-level government, inter-government and Commonwealth/State committees (eg the Standing Committee on Commonwealth and State Co-operation for Protection Against Violence (SAC-PAV), and the National Security Committee of Cabinet) to consider issues relevant to national security, including defence and intelligence matters. Also covers liaison activities with departments, agencies and the business community on national security, counter-terrorism, telecommunications interception, the National Information Infrastructure, and monitoring the security environment.

For the provision of legal policy advice and legal advice on national security, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice and LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For the implementation of legislative provisions to support the National Security function, use LEGAL LIAISON - Legislative Instructing.

Advice

The activities associated with offering opinions by or to the organisation as to an action or judgement. Includes the process of advising.

For responses to ‘Ministerials’ and responses to questions raised in Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Representations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 3613  | Records documenting advice provided to the Minister and other agencies on significant matters relating to the national security function such as advice on significant national and international cooperative arrangements and on national security incidents that have had far reaching impact on government and the community:  
  - briefing notes  
  - minutes to the Minister  
  - ministerial statements  
  - minutes providing coordinated comments  
  (Date Range: 1921 - ) | Retain as national archives |
| 3614  | Records documenting advice provided to the Minister and other agencies on matters of lesser importance relating to issues of interest in connection with the national security function, eg briefings on the deliberations of various committees. Includes:  
  - briefing notes  
  - minutes to the Minister  
  - ministerial statements  
  - minutes providing coordinated comments  
  (Date Range: 1921 - ) | Destroy 10 years after action completed |
| 3615  | Records documenting general advice given or received relating to the national security function.  
  (Date Range: 1921 - ) | Destroy 5 years after action completed |
NATIONAL SECURITY
The function of developing policies and implementing a consistent national security framework and a nation-wide counter-terrorism capability. Includes activities associated with interacting with high-level government, inter-government and Commonwealth/State committees (eg the Standing Committee on Commonwealth and State Co-operation for Protection Against Violence (SAC-PAV), and the National Security Committee of Cabinet) to consider issues relevant to national security, including defence and intelligence matters. Also covers liaison activities with departments, agencies and the business community on national security, counter-terrorism, telecommunications interception, the National Information Infrastructure, and monitoring the security environment.

For the provision of legal policy advice and legal advice on national security, use LEGAL COUNSEL- Legal Advice and LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For the implementation of legislative provisions to support the National Security function, use LEGAL LIAISON - Legislative Instructing.

Agency Evaluation
The process of determining the suitability of potential or existing agreements, programs, procedures etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3616</td>
<td>Records documenting the evaluation of national security activities, projects, programs and procedures. Includes evaluation of training programs. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Committees
The activities associated with the management of committees and task forces. Includes the committee’s establishment, appointment of members, terms of reference, proceedings, minutes of meetings, reports, agendas etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3617</td>
<td>Records of inter-departmental and inter-governmental committees formed to consider specific matters relating to the national security function where the committee has overall responsibility for making major decisions, or providing significant level advice and where the agency provides the Secretariat, or is the Commonwealth’s main representative or plays a major role. Includes the Standing Advisory Committee on Commonwealth/State Cooperation for Protection Against Violence (SAC-PAV), Special Inter-Departmental Committee for Protection Against Violence (SIDC-PAV) and sub-committees of these bodies (eg Strategic Planning Sub-Committee of SAC-PAV), and committees established to review implications of a major international and national security incident. Includes: • documents establishing the Committee • final versions of minutes • supporting papers submitted to the Committee such as briefing papers and discussion papers (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3618</td>
<td>Records documenting project groups of the Standing Advisory Committee on Commonwealth/State Cooperation for Protection Against Violence (SAC-PAV) and other committees (eg Project Group on Training). (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 15 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NATIONAL SECURITY

The function of developing policies and implementing a consistent national security framework and a nation-wide counter-terrorism capability. Includes activities associated with interacting with high-level government, inter-government and Commonwealth/State committees (eg the Standing Committee on Commonwealth and State Co-operation for Protection Against Violence (SAC-PAV), and the National Security Committee of Cabinet) to consider issues relevant to national security, including defence and intelligence matters. Also covers liaison activities with departments, agencies and the business community on national security, counter-terrorism, telecommunications interception, the National Information Infrastructure, and monitoring the security environment.

For the provision of legal policy advice and legal advice on national security, use LEGAL COUNSEL- Legal Advice and LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For the implementation of legislative provisions to support the National Security function, use LEGAL LIAISON - Legislative Instructing.

Committees - Continued

The activities associated with the management of committees and task forces. Includes the committee's establishment, appointment of members, terms of reference, proceedings, minutes of meetings, reports, agendas etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3619</td>
<td>Records documenting inter-departmental and inter-governmental committees and work groups formed to consider matters relating to the national security function where the agency is not responsible for providing secretariat duties, is not the Commonwealth main representative, and does not play a major role. Includes Secretaries Committee on National Security (SCONS), Secretaries Committee on Intelligence and Security (SCIS) and the National Security Committee of Cabinet. Includes: documents establishing the Committee, final versions of minutes, supporting papers submitted to the Committee such as briefing papers and discussion papers (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3620</td>
<td>Records of internal agency committees and working groups formed to consider matters relating to the national security function. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3621</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the administration of all committees. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NATIONAL SECURITY

The function of developing policies and implementing a consistent national security framework and a nation-wide counter-terrorism capability. Includes activities associated with interacting with high-level government, inter-government and Commonwealth/State committees (e.g., the Standing Committee on Commonwealth and State Co-operation for Protection Against Violence (SAC-PAV), and the National Security Committee of Cabinet) to consider issues relevant to national security, including defence and intelligence matters. Also covers liaison activities with departments, agencies and the business community on national security, counter-terrorism, telecommunications interception, the National Information Infrastructure, and monitoring the security environment.

For the provision of legal policy advice and legal advice on national security, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice and LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For the implementation of legislative provisions to support the National Security function, use LEGAL LIAISON - Legislative Instructing.

Conferences

The activities involved in arranging or attending conferences held either by the organisation or by other organisations. Includes registrations, publicity, and reports of participants etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3622</td>
<td>Copies of unpublished proceedings, reports and papers from national security conferences conducted by the agency. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[For the printing and publishing of national security conference proceedings and reports, use PUBLICATION - Production.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 3623  | Records documenting arrangements for conferences and forums relating to the national security function conducted by the agency. Includes:  
- program development  
- arrangement for speakers  
- promotion  
- managing registrations  
- venue bookings  
(Date Range: 1921 - ) | Destroy 3 years after action completed |

[For managing financial transactions supporting conference activities, use FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT – Accounting and/or FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3624</td>
<td>Records documenting the attendance of agency staff at conferences arranged by other organisations including both government agencies and community groups. Includes copies of published papers. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NATIONAL SECURITY
The function of developing policies and implementing a consistent national security framework and a nation-wide counter-terrorism capability. Includes activities associated with interacting with high-level government, inter-government and Commonwealth/State committees (e.g. the Standing Committee on Commonwealth and State Co-operation for Protection Against Violence (SAC-PAV), and the National Security Committee of Cabinet) to consider issues relevant to national security, including defence and intelligence matters. Also covers liaison activities with departments, agencies and the business community on national security, counter-terrorism, telecommunications interception, the National Information Infrastructure, and monitoring the security environment.

For the provision of legal policy advice and legal advice on national security, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice and LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For the implementation of legislative provisions to support the National Security function, use LEGAL LIAISON - Legislative Instructing.

Implementation
The activities associated with carrying out or putting into action, plans, policies, procedures or instructions, all of which could be internally or externally driven. Includes manual or automated databases, applications or systems, but excludes the installation of equipment. Also includes monitoring to ensure that the implementation goes according to schedule and that standards are met and includes first aid treatment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3626</td>
<td>Records documenting the implementation of plans, policies and procedures supporting the national security function. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Incident Monitoring
The activities involved in monitoring the security environment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3627</td>
<td>Records documenting monitoring activities covering major national security incidents including: assassination attempts, break-ins, bombings and bomb threats (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3628</td>
<td>Records documenting particular monitoring activities covering minor national security incidents or no specific security occurrence. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3629</td>
<td>Records supporting watch-office management. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NATIONAL SECURITY

The function of developing policies and implementing a consistent national security framework and a nation-wide counter-terrorism capability. Includes activities associated with interacting with high-level government, inter-government and Commonwealth/State committees (e.g., the Standing Committee on Commonwealth and State Co-operation for Protection Against Violence (SAC-PAV), and the National Security Committee of Cabinet) to consider issues relevant to national security, including defence and intelligence matters. Also covers liaison activities with departments, agencies and the business community on national security, counter-terrorism, telecommunications interception, the National Information Infrastructure, and monitoring the security environment.

For the provision of legal policy advice and legal advice on national security, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice and LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For the implementation of legislative provisions to support the National Security function, use LEGAL LIAISON - Legislative Instructing.

Inquiries

The activities associated with liaising with bodies carrying out inquiries, and participating in them. Inquiries are investigations carried out by persons or bodies who have been empowered to inquire and report on a subject, such as Royal Commissions, Parliamentary and Ombudsman's inquiries. Includes the organisation's participation in the inquiry by providing evidence in the form of records, submissions or staff.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3630</td>
<td>Records documenting the agency’s contribution and involvement in an inquiry directly relating to the national security function. Includes: • statements and submissions • responses to final reports • transcripts of oral evidence given by agency staff (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3631</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the agency’s contribution and involvement in an inquiry directly relating to the legal liaison function. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3632</td>
<td>Records documenting inquiries with no direct relationship to the national security function but where a substantial contribution is made. Includes: • statements and submissions • responses to final reports • transcripts of oral evidence given by agency staff (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3633</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the agency’s contribution and involvement in an inquiry with no direct relation to the national security function but where a substantial contribution is made. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NATIONAL SECURITY

The function of developing policies and implementing a consistent national security framework and a nation-wide counter-terrorism capability. Includes activities associated with interacting with high-level government, inter-government and Commonwealth/State committees (e.g., the Standing Committee on Commonwealth and State Co-operation for Protection Against Violence (SAC-PAV), and the National Security Committee of Cabinet) to consider issues relevant to national security, including defence and intelligence matters. Also covers liaison activities with departments, agencies, and the business community on national security, counter-terrorism, telecommunication interception, the National Information Infrastructure, and monitoring the security environment.

For the provision of legal policy advice and legal advice on national security, use **LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice** and **LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice**.

For the implementation of legislative provisions to support the National Security function, use **LEGAL LIAISON - Legislative Instructing**.

**Meetings**

The activities associated with ad-hoc gatherings held to formulate, discuss, update, or resolve issues and matters pertaining to the management of the section, department, or organisation as a whole. Includes arrangements, agenda, taking of minutes etc. Excludes committee meetings.

*For meetings of various national security committees, use NATIONAL SECURITY - Committees.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3634</td>
<td>Final versions of minutes and supporting documents of high level meetings held with Commonwealth agencies and overseas, state and territory governments and security agencies supporting the development of cooperative arrangements and the development of policies and practices. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3635</td>
<td>Final versions of minutes and supporting documents of internal and external meetings held to support the national security function with no significant impact on policies and practices. Includes working groups to consider routine administrative matters and regular meetings held to exchange information. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action ceases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3636</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the conduct and administration of all meetings held to support the national security function. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NATIONAL SECURITY
The function of developing policies and implementing a consistent national security framework and a nation-wide counter-terrorism capability. Includes activities associated with interacting with high-level government, inter-government and Commonwealth/State committees (eg the Standing Committee on Commonwealth and State Co-operation for Protection Against Violence (SAC-PAV), and the National Security Committee of Cabinet) to consider issues relevant to national security, including defence and intelligence matters. Also covers liaison activities with departments, agencies and the business community on national security, counter-terrorism, telecommunications interception, the National Information Infrastructure, and monitoring the security environment.

For the provision of legal policy advice and legal advice on national security, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice and LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For the implementation of legislative provisions to support the National Security function, use LEGAL LIAISON - Legislative Instructing.

Planning
The process of formulating ways in which objectives can be achieved. Includes determination of services, needs and solutions to those needs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3637</td>
<td>Final versions of high level plans formulated to support the management of the national security function, eg the National Anti-Terrorist Plan. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3638</td>
<td>Final versions of routine operational and management plans formulated to support the management of the national security function. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when plans are superseded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3639</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the development of national security plans. Includes input into plans, comments received and drafts. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Policy
The activities associated with developing and establishing decisions, directions and precedents which act as a reference for future decision making, as the basis from which the organisation's operating procedures are determined.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3640</td>
<td>Records documenting the development and establishment of policies supporting the national security function. Includes: • policy proposals • research papers • results of consultations • supporting reports • major drafts • final policy documents • national policy statements (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[For policy advice to the Minister and other agencies, use NATIONAL SECURITY – Advice.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3641</td>
<td>Copies of policies and supporting papers. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NATIONAL SECURITY
The function of developing policies and implementing a consistent national security framework and a nation-wide counter-terrorism capability. Includes activities associated with interacting with high-level government, inter-government and Commonwealth/State committees (eg the Standing Committee on Commonwealth and State Co-operation for Protection Against Violence (SAC-PAV), and the National Security Committee of Cabinet) to consider issues relevant to national security, including defence and intelligence matters. Also covers liaison activities with departments, agencies and the business community on national security, counter-terrorism, telecommunications interception, the National Information Infrastructure, and monitoring the security environment.

For the provision of legal policy advice and legal advice on national security, use LEGAL COUNSEL- Legal Advice and LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For the implementation of legislative provisions to support the National Security function, use LEGAL LIAISON - Legislative Instructing.

Procedures
Standard methods of operating laid down by an organisation according to formulated policy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3642</td>
<td>Master set of manuals, handbooks, directives, including Standard Operating Procedures detailing procedures supporting the national security function, including significant updates or amendments in response to major changes to the environment in which the function operates, eg Procedures supporting the National Anti-Terrorist Plan. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3643</td>
<td>Master set of routine updates or amendments to manuals, directives including Standard Operating Procedures detailing procedures supporting the national security function (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when procedures are superseded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3644</td>
<td>Records documenting the development of manuals, handbooks, directives etc supporting the national security function. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 1 year after production of procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3645</td>
<td>Copies of manuals, handbooks, directives etc supporting the national security function. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NATIONAL SECURITY
The function of developing policies and implementing a consistent national security framework and a nation-wide counter-terrorism capability. Includes activities associated with interacting with high-level government, inter-government and Commonwealth/State committees (e.g. the Standing Committee on Commonwealth and State Co-operation for Protection Against Violence (SAC-PAV), and the National Security Committee of Cabinet) to consider issues relevant to national security, including defence and intelligence matters. Also covers liaison activities with departments, agencies and the business community on national security, counter-terrorism, telecommunications interception, the National Information Infrastructure, and monitoring the security environment.

For the provision of legal policy advice and legal advice on national security, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice and LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For the implementation of legislative provisions to support the National Security function, use LEGAL LIAISON - Legislative Instructing.

Reporting
The processes associated with initiating or providing a formal response to a situation or request (either internal, external or as a requirement of corporate policies), and to provide formal statements or findings of the results of the examination or investigation. Includes agenda, briefing, business, discussion papers, proposals, reports, reviews and returns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3646</td>
<td>Final versions of internal formal reports and reports made to external agencies on the national security function. Including reports of specific national security incidents. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3647</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the development of formal reports. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3648</td>
<td>Final reports on specific exercises and training activities carried out to support the national security function. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 10 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3745</td>
<td>Final version of periodic internal reports on general matters used to monitor and document recurring activities to support the national security function. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3746</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the development of reports on specific exercises and periodic internal reports. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 2 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3747</td>
<td>Copies of national security reports. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NATIONAL SECURITY
The function of developing policies and implementing a consistent national security framework and a nation-wide counter-terrorism capability. Includes activities associated with interacting with high-level government, inter-government and Commonwealth/State committees (eg the Standing Committee on Commonwealth and State Co-operation for Protection Against Violence (SAC-PAV), and the National Security Committee of Cabinet) to consider issues relevant to national security, including defence and intelligence matters. Also covers liaison activities with departments, agencies and the business community on national security, counter-terrorism, telecommunications interception, the National Information Infrastructure, and monitoring the security environment.

For the provision of legal policy advice and legal advice on national security, use LEGAL COUNSEL- Legal Advice and LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For the implementation of legislative provisions to support the National Security function, use LEGAL LIAISON - Legislative Instructing.

Reviewing
The activities involved in re-evaluating or re-examining products, processes, procedures, standards and systems. Includes recommendations and advice resulting from these activities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3652</td>
<td>Records documenting major reviews that have a high government and public profile or are controversial or result in major changes in direction and administration of programs and operations. Includes documents establishing the review, final reports and action plan. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[For committees established to review implications following a international or national security incident, use NATIONAL SECURITY – Committees.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3653</td>
<td>Records documenting minor or recurring reviews of the national security function, programs and operations that do not have a high government and public profile or are not controversial or do not result in major changes in direction and administration of programs and operations. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submissions
The preparation and submission of a formal statement (eg report, statistics, etc) supporting a case or opinion held by the organisation which is submitted to another organisation, or within the organisation, for the purpose of either gain or support.

For Cabinet submissions and related Cabinet documents, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3654</td>
<td>Records documenting submissions made to the Minister and others on matters relating to the development and implementation of the national security framework that have far reaching political and social implications. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3655</td>
<td>Records documenting submissions made to the Minister and others concerning matters of lesser importance with no far reaching political and social implications. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 year after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**NATIONAL SECURITY**

The function of developing policies and implementing a consistent national security framework and a nation-wide counter-terrorism capability. Includes activities associated with interacting with high-level government, inter-government and Commonwealth/State committees (eg the Standing Committee on Commonwealth and State Co-operation for Protection Against Violence (SAC-PAV), and the National Security Committee of Cabinet) to consider issues relevant to national security, including defence and intelligence matters. Also covers liaison activities with departments, agencies and the business community on national security, counter-terrorism, telecommunications interception, the National Information Infrastructure, and monitoring the security environment.

For the provision of legal policy advice and legal advice on national security, use LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice and LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For the implementation of legislative provisions to support the National Security function, use LEGAL LIAISON - Legislative Instructing.

**Tendering**

The activities involved in receiving and assessing tenders, of making offers and finalising by contract arrangements for the supply, sale or purchase of goods and services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3656</td>
<td>Records documenting the development and issue of tender documentation. Includes Statement of Requirements, Requests for Proposals, Expression of Interest, Requests for Tender. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after tender process completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3657</td>
<td>Evaluation of tenders received against selection criteria. Includes records documenting arrangements for carrying out the evaluation process, evaluation report, recommendations, final report and public notices. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after tender process completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3658</td>
<td>Results of unsuccessful tenders or a tender process where there is no suitable bidder, or where the tender process has been discontinued. Includes submissions, notification of outcome and reports on debriefing sessions. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 2 years after tender process completed or decision made not to continue with the tender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3659</td>
<td>Tender and contract registers (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after last entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3660</td>
<td>Signed contracts under seal and supporting records. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 12 years after completion or other termination of contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3661</td>
<td>Signed simple contracts and agreements resulting from tenders and supporting records. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after completion or other termination of contract</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## NATIONAL SECURITY

The function of developing policies and implementing a consistent national security framework and a nation-wide counter-terrorism capability. Includes activities associated with interacting with high-level government, inter-government and Commonwealth/State committees (eg the Standing Committee on Commonwealth and State Co-operation for Protection Against Violence (SAC-PAV), and the National Security Committee of Cabinet) to consider issues relevant to national security, including defence and intelligence matters. Also covers liaison activities with departments, agencies and the business community on national security, counter-terrorism, telecommunications interception, the National Information Infrastructure, and monitoring the security environment.

For the provision of legal policy advice and legal advice on national security, use \textit{LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Advice} and \textit{LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice}.

For the implementation of legislative provisions to support the National Security function, use \textit{LEGAL LIAISON - Legislative Instructing}.

### Training Services

The processes involved in presenting training to outside organisations.

For staff training aimed at updating skills and knowledge to support the national security function, use \textit{STAFF DEVELOPMENT – Training}.

For activities carried out by the Project Group on Training in developing training and exercise programs and designing and developing training courses, use \textit{NATIONAL SECURITY – Committees}.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3662</td>
<td>Master set of primary training material for courses run to support the national security function, including presenters handbooks and participants workbooks. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[For the development of training material by the Project Group on Training, use \textit{NATIONAL SECURITY - Committees}.]  
For publishing training material, use \textit{PUBLICATION – Production}.]

| 3664  | Records documenting the development of training material other than that developed by the Project Group on Training. (Date Range: 1921 - ) | Retain as national archives |

[For the development of training material by the Project Group on Training, use \textit{NATIONAL SECURITY – Committees}.]

| 3663  | Other training material for courses run to support the national security function. (Date Range: 1921 - ) | Destroy 7 years after action completed |

[For the development of training material by the Project Group on Training, use \textit{NATIONAL SECURITY - Committees}  
For publishing training material, use \textit{PUBLICATION – Production}.]
NATIONAL SECURITY
The function of developing policies and implementing a consistent national security framework and a nation-wide counter-terrorism capability. Includes activities associated with interacting with high-level government, inter-government and Commonwealth/State committees (eg the Standing Committee on Commonwealth and State Co-operation for Protection Against Violence (SAC-PAV), and the National Security Committee of Cabinet) to consider issues relevant to national security, including defence and intelligence matters. Also covers liaison activities with departments, agencies and the business community on national security, counter-terrorism, telecommunications interception, the National Information Infrastructure, and monitoring the security environment.

For the provision of legal policy advice and legal advice on national security, use LEGAL COUNSEL- Legal Advice and LEGAL COUNSEL - Legal Policy Advice.

For the implementation of legislative provisions to support the National Security function, use LEGAL LIAISON - Legislative Instructing.

Training Services - Continued
The processes involved in presenting training to outside organisations.

For staff training aimed at updating skills and knowledge to support the national security function, use STAFF DEVELOPMENT – Training

For activities carried out by the Project Group on Training in developing training and exercise programs and designing and developing training courses, use NATIONAL SECURITY – Committees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3665</td>
<td>Records detailing administrative arrangements supporting the delivery of courses. Includes: promotion of courses arranging for instructors registration of participants arranging venue bookings arranging catering hire of equipment (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 2 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[For the payment of accounts supporting the running of training courses, use FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT – Accounting and/or Payments.

For the evaluation of courses and programs, use NATIONAL SECURITY – Agency Evaluation.]

Visits
The activities involved in arranging visits by other organisations, the public and students to the organisation, with a view to inform, educate or promote the services, operation and role of the organisation. Includes arranging visits by staff to other organisations.

For arranging travel for agency personnel, use PERSONNEL - Arrangements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3666</td>
<td>Records documenting arrangements for visits. (Date Range: 1921 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[For reports of visits, use NATIONAL SECURITY – Reporting.]
PROTECTIVE SECURITY
The function of developing and promoting, through training and other awareness activities, protective security policy, advice and common standards, procedures and practices for Commonwealth departments and agencies covering areas of personnel, information, physical and computer security. Includes the coordination of protective security services and managing protective security arrangements for the protection of Australia’s high office holders, high-level visiting dignitaries and residences of Ministers and other Parliamentarians assessed to be at risk. Also includes the management of the security vetting service to Commonwealth agencies.

Addresses (Presentations)
The activity of giving addresses for training, professional, community relations or sales purposes. Includes speeches and multi-media presentations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3667</td>
<td>Drafts and final versions of addresses delivered by the Minister or senior agency staff on matters relating to the protective security function. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3668</td>
<td>Final versions of addresses delivered by agency officers other than senior staff on matters relating to the protective security function. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3669</td>
<td>Working papers supporting the development of all addresses. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advice
The activities associated with offering opinions by or to the organisation as to an action or judgement. Includes the process of advising.

For responses to 'Ministerials' and responses to questions raised in Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Representations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3671</td>
<td>Records documenting advice provided to the Minister and other agencies on significant matters relating to the national security function such as those with far reaching legal, political and social implications. Includes: briefing notes, minutes to the Minister, ministerial statements, minutes providing coordinated comments (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3672</td>
<td>Records documenting advice provided to the Minister and other agencies on matters of lesser importance relating to issues of interest in connection with the protective security function, eg briefings on the deliberations of various committees. Includes: briefing notes, minutes to the Minister, ministerial statements, minutes providing coordinated comments and analysis (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 10 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PROTECTIVE SECURITY

The function of developing and promoting, through training and other awareness activities, protective security policy, advice and common standards, procedures and practices for Commonwealth departments and agencies covering areas of personnel, information, physical and computer security. Includes the coordination of protective security services and managing protective security arrangements for the protection of Australia’s high office holders, high-level visiting dignitaries and residences of Ministers and other Parliamentarians assessed to be at risk. Also includes the management of the security vetting service to Commonwealth agencies.

Advice - Continued

The activities associated with offering opinions by or to the organisation as to an action or judgement. Includes the process of advising.

For responses to ‘Ministerials’ and responses to questions raised in Parliament, use GOVERNMENT RELATIONS - Representations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3673</td>
<td>Records documenting advice provided to Commonwealth, State and Territory agencies on</td>
<td>Destroy 10 years after action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>government policies and procedures relating to the protective security function, eg</td>
<td>completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>advice provided to Agency Security Advisers and Information Technology Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advisers. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3674</td>
<td>Records documenting general advice provided to Commonwealth, State and Territory</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>government agencies on protective security matters. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3675</td>
<td>Records documenting advice received and provided on arrangements relating to the</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>security of Australian office holders, diplomatic and consular personnel and official</td>
<td>completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>establishment security. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3676</td>
<td>Records documenting advice provided by agencies on the nomination, appointment and/or</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>resignation of Agency Security Advisers and Information Technology Security Advisers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Agency Evaluation

The process of determining the suitability of potential or existing agreements, programs, procedures etc.

For the acquisition of goods and services to support the function, use PROTECTIVE SECURITY - Tendering.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3677</td>
<td>Records documenting the evaluation of potential or existing protective security activities and programs. Includes evaluation of training programs. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PROTECTIVE SECURITY
The function of developing and promoting, through training and other awareness activities, protective security policy, advice and common standards, procedures and practices for Commonwealth departments and agencies covering areas of personnel, information, physical and computer security. Includes the coordination of protective security services and managing protective security arrangements for the protection of Australia’s high office holders, high-level visiting dignitaries and residences of Ministers and other Parliamentarians assessed to be at risk. Also includes the management of the security vetting service to Commonwealth agencies.

Agency Liaison
The activities associated with maintaining regular general contact between the organisation and other organisations including government, professional and community groups. Includes sharing advice, holding discussions and collaborating on projects that are not joint ventures.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3678</td>
<td>Records documenting liaison activities to support the protection of Australian office holders, diplomatic and consular personnel and official establishments where there was a major security occurrence including: terrorist attacks, assassination attempts, break-ins, bomb threats. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[For planning activities associated with the protection of Australian office holders, diplomatic and consular personnel and official establishments, use PROTECTIVE SECURITY – Planning.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For reporting activities associated with the protection of Australian office holders, diplomatic and consular personnel and official establishments, use PROTECTIVE SECURITY – Reporting.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3679</td>
<td>Records documenting liaison activities to support the protection of Australian office holders, diplomatic and consular personnel and the official establishments where there was no security occurrence. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3680</td>
<td>Records documenting liaison activities with other agencies to support general protective security function activities. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Agreements
The processes associated with the establishment, maintenance, review and negotiation of agreements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3681</td>
<td>Records documenting final versions of agreements or memoranda of understanding supporting the protective security function, eg agreements to carry out security vetting services for Commonwealth agencies. (Date Range: 1996 - )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[For vetting activities, use PROTECTIVE SECURITY – Security Vetting.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PROTECTIVE SECURITY
The function of developing and promoting, through training and other awareness activities, protective security policy, advice and common standards, procedures and practices for Commonwealth departments and agencies covering areas of personnel, information, physical and computer security. Includes the coordination of protective security services and managing protective security arrangements for the protection of Australia’s high office holders, high-level visiting dignitaries and residences of Ministers and other Parliamentarians assessed to be at risk. Also includes the management of the security vetting service to Commonwealth agencies.

Agreements - Continued
The processes associated with the establishment, maintenance, review and negotiation of agreements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3682</td>
<td>Records documenting negotiations, establishment, maintenance and review of agreements. (Date Range: 1996 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after expiry or other termination of agreement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Committees
The activities associated with the management of committees and task forces. Includes the committee's establishment, appointment of members, terms of reference, proceedings, minutes of meetings, reports, agendas etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3683</td>
<td>Records of interdepartmental committees where the agency has overall responsibility for making major decisions, or provides significant advice, or provides secretariat services, or is the Commonwealth’s main representative or plays a major role. Includes the Standing Advisory Committee on Security at Official Establishments, the Protective Security Policy Committee and the Diplomatic and Dignitary Working Group of SAC-PAV. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3684</td>
<td>Records documenting interdepartmental and inter-governmental committees formed to consider protective security matters where the agency does not provide secretariat services, is not the Commonwealth’s main representative, and plays only a monitoring or advisory role. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3685</td>
<td>Records of internal committees formed to support activities undertaken to support the protective security function. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3686</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the conduct and administration of all committees. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PROTECTIVE SECURITY
The function of developing and promoting, through training and other awareness activities, protective security policy, advice and common standards, procedures and practices for Commonwealth departments and agencies covering areas of personnel, information, physical and computer security. Includes the coordination of protective security services and managing protective security arrangements for the protection of Australia’s high office holders, high-level visiting dignitaries and residences of Ministers and other Parliamentarians assessed to be at risk. Also includes the management of the security vetting service to Commonwealth agencies.

Conferences
The activities involved in arranging or attending conferences held either by the organisation or by other organisations. Includes registrations, publicity, and reports of participants etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3687</td>
<td>Copies of unpublished proceedings from protective security conferences conducted by the agency. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[For the printing and publishing of protective security conference proceedings, use PUBLICATION – Production.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3688</td>
<td>Records documenting arrangements for conferences and forums relating to the protective security function conducted by the agency. Includes Agency Security Advisory Forums and the annual Security in Government Conference. Includes: • program development • arranging speakers • promotion • managing registrations • venue bookings (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[For managing financial transactions supporting conference activities, use FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT – Accounting and/or FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT – Payments.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3689</td>
<td>Records documenting the attendance at conferences by agency personnel arranged by other organisations. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Contracting-out
The activities involved in managing the performance of work or the provision of goods and services by an external contractor, vendor or consultant, or by using external bureau services. Includes outsourcing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3690</td>
<td>Records documenting contract management relating to the protective security function. Includes managing contractors employed to carry out vetting services and undertake performance appraisals. Includes: • minutes of meetings with stakeholders • performance reports (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed or other termination of contract</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PROTECTIVE SECURITY
The function of developing and promoting, through training and other awareness activities, protective security policy, advice and common standards, procedures and practices for Commonwealth departments and agencies covering areas of personnel, information, physical and computer security. Includes the coordination of protective security services and managing protective security arrangements for the protection of Australia’s high office holders, high-level visiting dignitaries and residences of Ministers and other Parliamentarians assessed to be at risk. Also includes the management of the security vetting service to Commonwealth agencies.

Grievances
The activities associated with the handling and resolution of grievances. Includes handling complaints over perceived discrimination, or those arising over work environment, work organisation or distribution, peers, supervisors or subordinates. Also includes complaints regarding the provision of access to opportunities such as training, equipment, promotion, or higher duties.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3691</td>
<td>Records documenting formal grievances lodged by individuals who did not receive the security clearance level requested. (Date Range: 1996 -  )</td>
<td>Destroy 6 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Implementation
The activities associated with carrying out or putting into action, plans, policies, procedures or instructions, all of which could be internally or externally driven. Includes manual or automated databases, applications or systems, but excludes the installation of equipment. Also includes monitoring to ensure that the implementation goes according to schedule and that standards are met and includes first aid treatment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3692</td>
<td>Records documenting the implementation of security improvements made to official establishments. (Date Range: 1971 -  )</td>
<td>Destroy 10 years after replacements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3693</td>
<td>Records documenting the implementation of the security clearance fee structure. (Date Range: 1971 -  )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after fee structure changes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[For the development of the fee structure, use PROTECTIVE SECURITY – Policy
For activities involved in billing client agencies, use FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT – Accounting]

Inquiries
The activities associated with liaising with bodies carrying out inquiries, and participating in them. Inquiries are investigations carried out by persons or bodies who have been empowered to inquire and report on a subject, such as Royal Commissions, Parliamentary and Ombudsman’s inquiries. Includes the organisation’s participation in the inquiry by providing evidence in the form of records, submissions or staff.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 3694  | Records documenting the agency’s contribution and involvement in an inquiry directly relating to the protective security function. Includes:
  - statements and submissions
  - responses to final reports
  - transcripts of oral evidence given by agency staff
  (Date Range: 1971 -  ) | Retain as national archives |
PROTECTIVE SECURITY

The function of developing and promoting, through training and other awareness activities, protective security policy, advice and common standards, procedures and practices for Commonwealth departments and agencies covering areas of personnel, information, physical and computer security. Includes the coordination of protective security services and managing protective security arrangements for the protection of Australia’s high office holders, high-level visiting dignitaries and residences of Ministers and other Parliamentarians assessed to be at risk. Also includes the management of the security vetting service to Commonwealth agencies.

Inquiries - Continued

The activities associated with liaising with bodies carrying out inquiries, and participating in them. Inquiries are investigations carried out by persons or bodies who have been empowered to inquire and report on a subject, such as Royal Commissions, Parliamentary and Ombudsman’s inquiries. Includes the organisation's participation in the inquiry by providing evidence in the form of records, submissions or staff.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3695</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the agency's contribution and involvement in an inquiry directly relating to the protective security function. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3696</td>
<td>Records documenting inquiries with no direct relationship to the protective security function but where a substantial contribution is made. Includes: statements and submissions responses to final reports transcripts of oral evidence given by agency staff (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3697</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the agency's contribution and involvement in an inquiry with no direct relation to the protective security function but where a substantial contribution is made. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Joint Ventures

The activities involved in managing joint operations between departments, either within the organisation or with other organisations, or with the government, where there is a contract, joint contribution of funds and/or time. Also includes private sector ventures with public sector organisations, and co-research or collaboration between inter-departmental units, departments or organisations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3698</td>
<td>Final versions of joint venture agreements/contracts supporting the protective security function. (Date Range: 1996 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3699</td>
<td>Records documenting the management of joint ventures undertaken to support the protective security function. Includes records relating to the establishment, maintenance and review of joint venture agreements/contracts. (Date Range: 1996 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PROTECTIVE SECURITY
The function of developing and promoting, through training and other awareness activities, protective security policy, advice and common standards, procedures and practices for Commonwealth departments and agencies covering areas of personnel, information, physical and computer security. Includes the coordination of protective security services and managing protective security arrangements for the protection of Australia’s high office holders, high-level visiting dignitaries and residences of Ministers and other Parliamentarians assessed to be at risk. Also includes the management of the security vetting service to Commonwealth agencies.

Meetings
The activities associated with ad-hoc gatherings held to formulate, discuss, update, or resolve issues and matters pertaining to the management of the section, department, or organisation as a whole. Includes arrangements, agenda, taking of minutes etc. Excludes committee meetings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3700</td>
<td>Final versions of minutes of meetings and supporting documents of emergency meetings held to consider crises with security implications for Australia where an incident occurred. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3701</td>
<td>Final versions of minutes of meetings and supporting documents tabled at emergency meetings held to consider crises with security implementations for Australia when no incident occurred. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 10 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3702</td>
<td>Final versions of minutes of meetings and supporting documents of meetings held to coordinate activities relating to the protection of Australian Office Holders and diplomatic and consular personnel and official establishments security arrangements. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 10 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3703</td>
<td>Final versions of minutes of meetings and supporting documents of internal agency meetings or meetings with external bodies to consider general matters relating to the protective security function. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3704</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the conduct and administration of meetings held to support the protective security function. Includes agenda, notices of meetings and draft minutes. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Planning
The process of formulating ways in which objectives can be achieved. Includes determination of services, needs and solutions to those needs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3705</td>
<td>Final versions of plans formulated to support the general management activities relating to the protective security function. Includes contingency plans. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when plans are superseded</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[For the Anti-Terrorist Plan, use NATIONAL SECURITY – Planning.]
PROTECTIVE SECURITY

The function of developing and promoting, through training and other awareness activities, protective security policy, advice and common standards, procedures and practices for Commonwealth departments and agencies covering areas of personnel, information, physical and computer security. Includes the coordination of protective security services and managing protective security arrangements for the protection of Australia’s high office holders, high-level visiting dignitaries and residences of Ministers and other Parliamentarians assessed to be at risk. Also includes the management of the security vetting service to Commonwealth agencies.

Planning – Continued

The process of formulating ways in which objectives can be achieved. Includes determination of services, needs and solutions to those needs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3706</td>
<td>Final versions of plans developed to support activities relating to dignitary visits, consular and diplomatic security, protecting Australian Office Holders and protecting official establishments. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 10 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3707</td>
<td>Working papers documenting the development of all protective security plans. Includes input to plans, comments received and drafts. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3708</td>
<td>Copies of protective security plans. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Policy

The activities associated with developing and establishing decisions, directions and precedents which act as a reference for future decision making, as the basis from which the organisation’s operating procedures are determined.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3709</td>
<td>Records documenting the development and establishment of government-wide protective security policies and policies relating to the protection of Australian office holders, diplomatic and consular personnel and official establishments. Includes: • policy proposals • research papers • results of consultations • supporting reports • major drafts • final policy documents (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3710</td>
<td>Records documenting the development and establishment of policies relating to general operational activities, eg the security clearance fee structure for provision of vetting services. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after policy is superseded</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[For implementation of the security fee structure, use PROTECTIVE SECURITY – Implementation.

For the management of vetting services, use PROTECTIVE SECURITY – Security Vetting.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3711</td>
<td>Copies of policies and supporting papers. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PROTECTIVE SECURITY
The function of developing and promoting, through training and other awareness activities, protective security policy, advice and common standards, procedures and practices for Commonwealth departments and agencies covering areas of personnel, information, physical and computer security. Includes the coordination of protective security services and managing protective security arrangements for the protection of Australia’s high office holders, high-level visiting dignitaries and residences of Ministers and other Parliamentarians assessed to be at risk. Also includes the management of the security vetting service to Commonwealth agencies.

Procedures
Standard methods of operating laid down by an organisation according to formulated policy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3712</td>
<td>Master set of manuals, handbooks, directives, including Standard Operating Procedures detailing procedures supporting the national security function, including significant updates or amendments in response to major changes to the environment in which the function operates. Includes the Protective Security Manual. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[For published manuals, handbooks and directives, use PUBLICATION – Production.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3713</td>
<td>Master set of routine updates or amendments to manuals, directives including Standard Operating Procedures detailing procedures supporting the protective security function (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when procedures are superseded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714</td>
<td>Records documenting the development of procedures supporting the protective security function. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 1 year after production of procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3715</td>
<td>Copies of manuals, handbooks, directives etc. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reporting
The processes associated with initiating or providing a formal response to a situation or request (either internal, external or as a requirement of corporate policies), and to provide formal statements or findings of the results of the examination or investigation. Includes agenda, briefing, business, discussion papers, proposals, reports, reviews and returns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3716</td>
<td>Final versions of formal internal reports and reports made to external agencies relating to the broad management of the government-wide protective security function. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3717</td>
<td>Final versions of reports relating to dignitary protection, diplomatic and consular security, Australian office holders and official establishments where there was a major security occurrence including: - terrorist attacks - assassination attempts - break-ins - bomb threats (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PROTECTIVE SECURITY
The function of developing and promoting, through training and other awareness activities, protective security policy, advice and common standards, procedures and practices for Commonwealth departments and agencies covering areas of personnel, information, physical and computer security. Includes the coordination of protective security services and managing protective security arrangements for the protection of Australia’s high office holders, high-level visiting dignitaries and residences of Ministers and other Parliamentarians assessed to be at risk. Also includes the management of the security vetting service to Commonwealth agencies.

Reporting - Continued
The processes associated with initiating or providing a formal response to a situation or request (either internal, external or as a requirement of corporate policies), and to provide formal statements or findings of the results of the examination or investigation. Includes agenda, briefing, business, discussion papers, proposals, reports, reviews and returns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3718</td>
<td>Working papers...</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3719</td>
<td>Threat assessments.</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3720</td>
<td>Reports relating...</td>
<td>Destroy 10 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3721</td>
<td>Final versions...</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3722</td>
<td>Working papers...</td>
<td>Destroy 2 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3723</td>
<td>Copies of...</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Representatives
The activities associated with the nomination, appointment or resignation of individuals or groups of personnel appointed by the organisation or their co-workers as official representatives to organisations, offices, unions, workers participation committees, councils or groups. Includes organisational legal representatives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3724</td>
<td>Records documenting...</td>
<td>Destroy 3 years after end of the appointment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PROTECTIVE SECURITY
The function of developing and promoting, through training and other awareness activities, protective security policy, advice and common standards, procedures and practices for Commonwealth departments and agencies covering areas of personnel, information, physical and computer security. Includes the coordination of protective security services and managing protective security arrangements for the protection of Australia’s high office holders, high-level visiting dignitaries and residences of Ministers and other Parliamentarians assessed to be at risk. Also includes the management of the security vetting service to Commonwealth agencies.

Research
The activities involved in investigating or enquiring into a subject or area of interest in order to discover facts, principles etc. Used to support the development of projects, standards, guidelines etc and the business activities of the organisation in general. Includes following up enquiries relating to organisational programs, projects, working papers, literature searches etc.

For the collection of general information not related to a specific project, use INFORMATION COLLECTION - Research.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3725</td>
<td>Records documenting major research carried out to support specific protective security projects. (Date Range: 1971 -  )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3726</td>
<td>Records documenting minor research carried out to support specific protective security projects. (Date Range: 1971 -  )</td>
<td>Destroy when reference ceases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reviewing
The activities involved in re-evaluating or re-examining products, processes, procedures, standards and systems. Includes recommendations and advice resulting from these activities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3727</td>
<td>Records documenting the review of programs, services and operations that have a high government or public profile or are controversial or result in major changes in direction and administration of programs and operations. Includes documents establishing the review, final report and action plan. (Date Range: 1971 -  )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3728</td>
<td>Records documenting the review of physical security arrangement carried out at official establishments, security arrangements for visiting dignitaries and for Australian official office holders. (Date Range: 1971 -  )</td>
<td>Destroy 15 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3729</td>
<td>Records documenting the participation in the review of activities relating to the protective security function carried out by other agencies. (Date Range: 1971 -  )</td>
<td>Destroy 5 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PROTECTIVE SECURITY
The function of developing and promoting, through training and other awareness activities, protective security policy, advice and common standards, procedures and practices for Commonwealth departments and agencies covering areas of personnel, information, physical and computer security. Includes the coordination of protective security services and managing protective security arrangements for the protection of Australia’s high office holders, high-level visiting dignitaries and residences of Ministers and other Parliamentarians assessed to be at risk. Also includes the management of the security vetting service to Commonwealth agencies.

Security Vetting
The activities associated with carrying out personnel security clearances for government clients in accord with Protective Security Manual Standards.

For the activities associated with tendering for contractors to carry out vetting activities, use PROTECTIVE SECURITY - Tendering.

For performance appraisal of contract staff, use PROTECTIVE SECURITY - Contracting-out.

For financial transactions supporting fee collection, use FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT - Accounting.

For agreements with agencies for a security vetting service to be provided, use PROTECTIVE SECURITY - Agreements.

For grievances lodged against a vetting decision, use PROTECTIVE SECURITY - Grievances.

For records documenting security clearances of departmental staff, use PERSONNEL – Security.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3730</td>
<td>Records documenting security vetting activities undertaken in assessing an individual officer for a client agency. (Date Range: 1996 - )</td>
<td>After completion of assessment pass records to the client agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3731</td>
<td>Records documenting the name and level of security clearance for individual officers. (Date Range: 1996 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 10 years after assessment lapses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3732</td>
<td>Records documenting the development and monitoring of the security clearance fee structure. (Date Range: 1996 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submissions
The preparation and submission of a formal statement (eg report, statistics, etc) supporting a case or opinion held by the organisation which is submitted to another organisation, or within the organisation, for the purpose of either gain or support.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3733</td>
<td>Records documenting policy submissions made to the Minister and others on issues relating to the protective security function with significant political implications or of considerable public interest. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3734</td>
<td>Records documenting policy submissions made to the Minister and others on lesser issues relating to the protective security function with no far reaching political implications and which are not of public interest. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PROTECTIVE SECURITY
The function of developing and promoting, through training and other awareness activities, protective security policy, advice and common standards, procedures and practices for Commonwealth departments and agencies covering areas of personnel, information, physical and computer security. Includes the coordination of protective security services and managing protective security arrangements for the protection of Australia’s high office holders, high-level visiting dignitaries and residences of Ministers and other Parliamentarians assessed to be at risk. Also includes the management of the security vetting service to Commonwealth agencies.

Tendering
The activities involved in receiving and assessing tenders, of making offers and finalising by contract arrangements for the supply, sale or purchase of goods and services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3735</td>
<td>Records documenting the development and issue of tender documentation. Includes Statement of Requirements, Requests for Proposals, Expression of Interest, Requests for Tender. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after tender process completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3736</td>
<td>Evaluation of tenders received against selection criteria. Includes records documenting arrangements for carrying out the evaluation process, evaluation report, recommendations, final report and public notices. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after tender process is completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3737</td>
<td>Results of unsuccessful tenders or a tender process where there is no suitable bidder, or where the tender process has been discontinued. Includes submissions, notification of outcome and reports on debriefing sessions. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 2 years after tender process completed or decision made not to continue with the tender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3738</td>
<td>Tender and contract registers (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after last entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3739</td>
<td>Signed contracts under seal and supporting records. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 12 years after completion or other termination of contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3740</td>
<td>Signed simple contracts and agreements resulting from tenders and supporting records. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after completion or other termination of contract</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Training Services
The processes involved in presenting training to outside organisations.

For agency staff training to carry out protective security activities, use STAFF DEVELOPMENT - Training.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3741</td>
<td>Master set of primary training material for protective security courses run by the agency, including presenters manuals and participants workbooks. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[For published training material, use PUBLICATION – Production.]
PROTECTIVE SECURITY

The function of developing and promoting, through training and other awareness activities, protective security policy, advice and common standards, procedures and practices for Commonwealth departments and agencies covering areas of personnel, information, physical and computer security. Includes the coordination of protective security services and managing protective security arrangements for the protection of Australia’s high office holders, high-level visiting dignitaries and residences of Ministers and other Parliamentarians assessed to be at risk. Also includes the management of the security vetting service to Commonwealth agencies.

Training Services - Continued

The processes involved in presenting training to outside organisations.

For agency staff training to carry out protective security activities, use STAFF DEVELOPMENT - Training.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description of Records</th>
<th>Disposal Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3742</td>
<td>Records documenting the development of protective security training programs. Includes courses in the areas of physical, computer and personnel security for personnel in Commonwealth agencies. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Retain as national archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3743</td>
<td>All other training material for protective security courses run by the agency. (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 7 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[For published training material, use PUBLICATION – Production.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3744</td>
<td>Records documenting administrative arrangements supporting the delivery of protective security training courses to Commonwealth agencies. Includes: • promotion of courses • arranging for instructors • registration of participants • arranging venue bookings • arranging catering • hire of equipment (Date Range: 1971 - )</td>
<td>Destroy 2 years after action completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[For the payment of accounts supporting the running of training courses, use FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT – Accounting and/or Payments.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For the evaluation of training courses and programs, use PROTECTIVE SECURITY – Agency Evaluation.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

This index lists the functions, activities and related key terms in the Attorney-General’s Records Disposal Authority in a single alphabetical sequence. Class numbers are located after each reference. Functions are shown in upper case, activities in bold lower case, and record types in plain lower case.

Indexed references should only be used as a guide to the Authority. The main access tool should be the functions and activity descriptors of the business classification scheme.

A

abduction, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—child abduction management, 3451–3452
accounting, INDEPENDENT ADVISING, 3359–3360
acquisition
NATIONAL SECURITY, 3609
see also contracting-out; tendering
Acts, see legislation
addresses (presentations)
CRIME PREVENTION, 3296–3298
LAW ENFORCEMENT, 3389–3391
LEGAL LIAISON, 3504–3506
NATIONAL SECURITY, 3610–3612
PROTECTIVE SECURITY, 3667–3669
see also conferences
advertising, see promotion
advice
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT, 3261–3264
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—leave management, 3278
CRIME PREVENTION, 3299–3301
INDEPENDENT ADVISING, 3361
INDEPENDENT ADVISING—committees, 3366–3367
LAW ENFORCEMENT, 3392–3394
LEGAL COUNSEL—legal advice, 3490–3491
LEGAL LIAISON, 3507–3509
LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING, 3587
NATIONAL SECURITY, 3613–3615
PROTECTIVE SECURITY, 3671–3676
see also agency liaison; committees; LEGAL COUNSEL; submissions
agencies, see external agencies
agency—committees
CRIME PREVENTION, 3311–3312
INDEPENDENT ADVISING, 3366–3367
LAW ENFORCEMENT, 3404–3405
LEGAL LIAISON, 3524–3525
LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING, 3589
NATIONAL SECURITY, 3620–3621
PROTECTIVE SECURITY, 3685–3686
agency—conferences
CRIME PREVENTION, 3314–3315
INDEPENDENT ADVISING, 3369–3370
LAW ENFORCEMENT, 3407–3408
LEGAL LIAISON, 3528–3529
NATIONAL SECURITY, 3622–3623
PROTECTIVE SECURITY, 3687–3689
agency—information requests about
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—enquiries, 3277
LEGAL LIAISON—enquiries, 3533
agency evaluation
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT, 3265
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—control, 3276
CRIME PREVENTION, 3302
LAW ENFORCEMENT, 3395–3397
LAW ENFORCEMENT—marketing, 3415–3416
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT, 3449
LEGAL LIAISON, 3510
LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING, 3588
NATIONAL SECURITY, 3616
PROTECTIVE SECURITY, 3677

See also reviewing

Agency grant funding, Legal Liaison, 3511–3512

Agency Liaison

Law Enforcement, 3398
Legal Case Management—status of forces management, 3487
Legal Case Management—United Nations case management, 3489
Protective Security, 3678–3680

See also consultations; results of; legal Liaison; negotiations

Agency Security Advisers, Protective Security—advice, 3673, 3676

Agency staff

Appointments Management—enquiries, 3277
Crime Prevention—addresses (presentations), 3296–3298
Crime Prevention—conferences, 3316
Independent Advising—conferences, 3371
Law Enforcement—addresses (presentations), 3389–3391
Law Enforcement—conferences, 3409
Law Enforcement—inquiries, 3412, 3414
Legal Liaison—addresses (presentations), 3504–3506
Legal Liaison—conferences, 3530
Legal Liaison—inquiries, 3536, 3538
National Security—addresses (presentations), 3610–3612
National Security—conferences, 3624
National Security—inquiries, 3630, 3632
Protective Security—addresses (presentations), 3667–3669
Protective Security—conferences, 3689
Protective Security—inquiries, 3694, 3696

See also visits

Agendas, see committees; meetings; reporting

Agreements

Crime Prevention, 3303–3304
Law Enforcement, 3399–3401
Legal Counsel—legal policy advice, 3492
Legal Liaison, 3513–3516
Legal Liaison—compliance, 3527
Legal Liaison—joint ventures, 3542
Legal Liaison—protocols, 3561–3562
Protective Security, 3681–3682
Protective Security—joint ventures, 3698–3699

See also agency evaluation; compliance; international instruments; protocols; tendering

Allowances, see salary management

Ammunition, purchase of, National Security—acquisition, 3609

Annual reports

Independent Advising—compliance, 3368
Legal Liaison—reporting, 3563–3564

Annual statements, Independent Advising—financial statements, 3372

Anti-Terrorist Plan, see National Anti-Terrorist Plan

Appeals

Legal Case Management—financial assistance processing, 3468–3470
Legal Case Management—native title litigation, 3476
Legal Liaison—appeals (decisions), 3517

See also complaints management

Applications

Appointments Management—appointing, 3269
Legal Case Management—Certificate of No Impediment processing, 3450
Legal Case Management—Federal offenders management, 3463
Legal Case Management—financial assistance processing, 3468–3470
Legal Case Management—firearm importation permits processing, 3472–3473
Legal Liaison—agency grant funding, 3511–3512

Appointing

Appointments Management, 3266–3269
Protective Security—advice, 3676

See also committees; representatives

Appointment conditions

Appointments Management, 3270
Appointments Management—meetings, 3279

See also salary management

Appointments Management

Advice, 3261–3264
agency evaluation, 3265
appointing, 3266–3269
appointment conditions, 3270
appointment review, 3271–3272
appointment termination, 3273–3275
control, 3276
enquiries, 3277
leave management, 3278
meetings, 3279–3281
planning, 3282–3284
policy, 3285–3286
reporting, 3287–3291
reviewing, 3292–3293
salary management, 3294
submissions, 3295
see also agency staff; committees; representatives
arrest, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—status of forces management, 3487
articles from journals, INFORMATION COLLECTION—research, 3388
assassination attempts
NATIONAL SECURITY—incident monitoring, 3627
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—agency liaison, 3678
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—reporting, 3717
assets and liabilities, INDEPENDENT ADVISING—financial statements, 3372
Attorney-General, see Minister
audits, see reviewing
Australian Capital Territory legislation, see legal instruments
Australian Constitution, LEGAL COUNSEL—legal policy advice, 3492
Australian office holders, see office holders
authorisation, LEGAL LIAISON, 3518–3521

B
balance sheets, INDEPENDENT ADVISING—financial statements, 3372
bank records, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—mutual assistance processing, 3474–3475
benchmarks, see standards
bombings and bomb threats
NATIONAL SECURITY—incident monitoring, 3627
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—agency liaison, 3678
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—reporting, 3717
bookings, see venue bookings
break-ins
NATIONAL SECURITY—incident monitoring, 3627
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—agency liaison, 3678
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—reporting, 3717
briefing notes
CRIME PREVENTION—advice, 3299–3300
LAW ENFORCEMENT—advice, 3392–3393
LEGAL LIAISON—advice, 3507–3508
NATIONAL SECURITY—advice, 3613–3614
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—advice, 3671–3672
briefing papers, see committees; reporting
budgeting, INDEPENDENT ADVISING, 3362–3365
business activity statements, INDEPENDENT ADVISING—accounting, 3360
business records, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—mutual assistance processing, 3474–3475
by-laws, LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING—legal drafting, 3592

C
Cabinet National Security Committee, NATIONAL SECURITY—committees, 3619, 3621
cash flow statements, INDEPENDENT ADVISING—financial statements, 3372
catering
CRIME PREVENTION—functions (social), 3319
CRIME PREVENTION—training services, 3357
LEGAL LIAISON—training services, 3585
NATIONAL SECURITY—training services, 3665
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—training services, 3744
Certificate of No Impediment processing, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT, 3450
cheque records
INDEPENDENT ADVISING—accounting, 3359
INDEPENDENT ADVISING—payments, 3375

civil abduction management, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT, 3451–3452
child custody and access orders management, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT, 3453
child maintenance management, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT, 3454–3455
children of Judges, APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—salary management, 3294

civil justice
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—taking of evidence (civil) processing, 3488
LEGAL COUNSEL—legal advice, 3490
LEGAL LIAISON—advice, 3507–3508
Civil Marriage Celebrants, see marriage celebrants
claims, INDEPENDENT ADVISING—payments, 3375
see also compensation

Commissioners for Declarations
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—appointing, 3268
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—appointment termination, 3275
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—control, 3276

committees
CRIME PREVENTION, 3305–3312
INDEPENDENT ADVISING, 3366–3367
LAW ENFORCEMENT, 3402–3405
LEGAL LIAISON, 3522–3525
LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING, 3589–3590
NATIONAL SECURITY, 3617–3621
PROTECTIVE SECURITY, 3683–3686
see also INDEPENDENT ADVISING; representatives

Commonwealth Criminal Justice Entry Certificates, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—Criminal Justice Certificate processing, 3458
Commonwealth of Australia Constitution, LEGAL COUNSEL—legal policy advice, 3492
Commonwealth of Australian Gazette notices, see gazette
Commonwealth Statutory Rules, see legal instruments
community relations, see addresses (presentations); agency liaison: meetings
compensation
LAW ENFORCEMENT—State/Territory claims, 3439
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—firearm compensation claims processing, 3471

complaints management
LEGAL LIAISON, 3526
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—grievances, 3691
see also appeals

compliance
CRIME PREVENTION, 3313
INDEPENDENT ADVISING, 3368
LAW ENFORCEMENT, 3406
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT, 3456
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—firearm importation permits processing, 3472–3473
LEGAL LIAISON, 3527

computing, see information technology
conditions of appointment, see appointment conditions

conferences
CRIME PREVENTION, 3314–3316
INDEPENDENT ADVISING, 3369–3371
LAW ENFORCEMENT, 3407–3409
LEGAL LIAISON, 3528–3530
NATIONAL SECURITY, 3622–3624
PROTECTIVE SECURITY, 3687–3689
see also meetings

confiscation, see proceeds of crime

Constitution, LEGAL COUNSEL—legal policy advice, 3492
consular personnel, see diplomatic and consular personnel

consultations, results of
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—policy, 3285
CRIME PREVENTION—policy, 3329–3330
LAW ENFORCEMENT—policy, 3423
LEGAL LIAISON—policy, 3556
LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING—policy, 3600
NATIONAL SECURITY—policy, 3640
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—policy, 3709
see also negotiations

contingency plans, PROTECTIVE SECURITY—planning, 3705
contracting-out
CRIME PREVENTION, 3317
LAW ENFORCEMENT, 3410
LEGAL LIAISON, 3531
PROTECTIVE SECURITY, 3690
see also acquisition; joint ventures; tendering
control, APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT, 3276
convention service processing, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT, 3457
conventions, see conferences; international instruments
cooperative arrangements
LEGAL LIAISON—agreements, 3513
LEGAL LIAISON—joint ventures, 3542–3543
LEGAL LIAISON—meetings, 3550
NATIONAL SECURITY—advice, 3613
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—joint ventures, 3698–3699
copying, LEGAL LIAISON—sampling, 3572
copyright
LEGAL LIAISON—agreements, 3515
LEGAL LIAISON—appeals (decisions), 3517
LEGAL LIAISON—copyright payments, 3532
LEGAL LIAISON—sampling, 3572
copyright seminars, LEGAL LIAISON—joint ventures, 3543
corporate governance requirements, s. 55ZE of Judiciary Act 1903, LEGAL LIAISON—legislative instructing, 3547
counsel, see LEGAL COUNSEL
courts
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—child maintenance management, 3454–3455
LEGAL LIAISON—legal instructing, 3544–3545
see also appeals; High Court; Judges; litigation
CRIME PREVENTION
addresses (presentations), 3296–3298
advice, 3299–3301
agency evaluation, 3302
agreements, 3303–3304
committees, 3305–3312
compliance, 3313
conferences, 3314–3316
contracting-out, 3317
focus testing, 3318
functions (social), 3319
meetings, 3320–3323
national audit, 3324–3325
planning, 3326–3328
policy, 3329–3331
procedures, 3332–3334
reporting, 3335–3339
representatives, 3340
research, 3341–3342
reviewing, 3343–3344
standards, 3345
submissions, 3346–3347
tendering, 3348–3353
training services, 3354–3357
visits, 3358
see also offenders; proceeds of crime
Crimes Act 1914
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—federal offenders management, 3464
LEGAL LIAISON—authorisation, 3521
Criminal Justice Certificate processing, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT, 3458
criminal law, LEGAL LIAISON—advice, 3507–3508
crisis situations, PROTECTIVE SECURITY—meetings, 3700–3701
custody, see offenders
custody of children, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—child custody and access orders management, 3453
cuttings from newspapers, INFORMATION COLLECTION—research, 3388

D
debriefing session reports
CRIME PREVENTION—tendering, 3350
LAW ENFORCEMENT—tendering, 3444
LEGAL LIAISON—
tendering, 3578
NATIONAL SECURITY—
tendering, 3658
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—
tendering, 3737
decisions, see appeals
declarations, see Commissioners for Declarations
default sentences, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—federal offenders management, 3466
Defence (Visiting Forces) Act 1963, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—status of forces management, 3487
delegation of power, LEGAL LIAISON—authorisation, 3518–3521
dependents of Judges, APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—salary management, 3294
deporation, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—Criminal Justice Certificate processing, 3458
dignitary protection
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—
advice, 3675
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—
agency liaison, 3678–3679
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—
committees, 3683, 3686
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—
meetings, 3702
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—
planning, 3706
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—
policy, 3709
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—
reporting, 3717, 3720
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—
reviewing, 3728
diplomatic and consular personnel
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—
advice, 3675
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—
agency liaison, 3678–3679
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—
committees, 3683, 3686
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—
meetings, 3702
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—
planning, 3706
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—
policy, 3709
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—
reporting, 3717, 3720
Diplomatic and Dignitary Working Group, PROTECTIVE SECURITY—committees, 3683, 3686
directives, see procedures
disability standards, LEGAL LIAISON—standards, 3573
discussion papers, see committees; reporting
distribution, LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING—legal publishing, 3598
documents, service of, see service of documents
drafting of legislation, see LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING
Drafting Standards Committee, LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING—committees, 3589
drugs
LAW ENFORCEMENT—
agency evaluation, 3395
LAW ENFORCEMENT—
policy, 3423

e
emergency meetings, PROTECTIVE SECURITY—meetings, 3700–3701
enforcement
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—child maintenance management, 3454–3455
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—child custody and access orders management, 3453
enforcement of judgements, LEGAL LIAISON—agreements, 3513
enquiries
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT, 3277
LEGAL LIAISON, 3533
see also inquiries; research
entitlements, see appointment conditions
environmental issues, LEGAL COUNSEL—legal advice, 3490
equipment hire
LEGAL LIAISON—
training services, 3585
NATIONAL SECURITY—
training services, 3665
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—
training services, 3744
equipment purchases, see acquisition; tendering
establishment of agreements, see agreements
establishment of committees, see committees
establishment of policies, see policy
estimates, INDEPENDENT ADVISING—budgeting, 3362–3365
evaluation, see agency evaluation; reviewing
evaluation of tenders
CRIME PREVENTION—
tendering, 3349–3350
LAW ENFORCEMENT—
tendering, 3443–3350
LEGAL LIAISON—
tendering, 3577–3578
NATIONAL SECURITY—
tendering, 3657–3658
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—
tendering, 3736–3737
evidence
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—mutual assistance processing, 3474–3475
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—taking of evidence (civil) processing, 3488
NATIONAL SECURITY—mutual assistance processing, 3630, 3632
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—taking of evidence (civil) processing, 3694, 3696

Expression of Interest
CRIME PREVENTION—tendering, 3348
LAW ENFORCEMENT—tendering, 3442
LEGAL LIAISON—tendering, 3576
NATIONAL SECURITY—tendering, 3656
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—tendering, 3735

external agencies
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—advice, 3263–3624
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—reporting, 3287–3288
CRIME PREVENTION—advice, 3299–3300
CRIME PREVENTION—conferences, 3316
CRIME PREVENTION—reporting, 3335–3336
CRIME PREVENTION—submissions, 3346–3347
INDIVIDUAL ADVISING—conferences, 3371
LAW ENFORCEMENT—advice, 3392–3393
LAW ENFORCEMENT—agency evaluation, 3397
LAW ENFORCEMENT—conferences, 3409
LAW ENFORCEMENT—reporting, 3428–3429
LEGAL COUNSEL—legal advice, 3490–3491
LEGAL COUNSEL—reporting, 3496–3497
LEGAL LIAISON—advice, 3507–3508
LEGAL LIAISON—agency grant funding, 3511–3512
LEGAL LIAISON—conferences, 3530
LEGAL LIAISON—reporting, 3563–3564
LEGAL DRAFTING—agency evaluation, 3588
LEGAL DRAFTING—committees, 3590
NATIONAL SECURITY—advice, 3613–3614
NATIONAL SECURITY—conferences, 3624
NATIONAL SECURITY—reporting, 3646–3647
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—advice, 3671–3676
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—conferences, 3689
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—reporting, 3716, 3718
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—reviewing, 3729
see also agency liaison; inquiries; meetings; Minister; security vetting; visits

extraditions management, responses to, INDEPENDENT ADVISING—reporting, 3381

external surveys, responses to, INDEPENDENT ADVISING—reporting, 3381

external surveys, responses to, INDEPENDENT ADVISING—reporting, 3381

f
family law
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—family law breaches management, 3462
LEGAL LIAISON—advice, 3507–3508

federal offenders management, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT, 3463–3466

finance
INDEPENDENT ADVISING—accounting, 3359–3360
INDEPENDENT ADVISING—budgeting, 3362–3365
INDEPENDENT ADVISING—financial statements, 3372
INDEPENDENT ADVISING—payments, 3375
LAW ENFORCEMENT—State/Territory claims, 3439
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—financial assistance processing, 3467–3470
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—firearm compensation claims processing, 3471
LEGAL LIAISON—agency grant funding, 3511–3512
LEGAL LIAISON—agreements, 3515
LEGAL LIAISON—copyright payments, 3532
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—implementation, 3693
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—policy, 3710
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—security vetting, 3732

finances, remission of, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—federal offenders management, 3466

firearms
LAW ENFORCEMENT—agency evaluation, 3395
LAW ENFORCEMENT—agreements, 3399
LAW ENFORCEMENT—marketing, 3415
LAW ENFORCEMENT—policy, 3423
LAW ENFORCEMENT—State/Territory claims, 3439
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—firearm compensation claims processing, 3471
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—firearm importation permits processing, 3472–3473
LEGAL LIAISON—agreements, 3513

first aid treatment, see implementation

focus testing, CRIME PREVENTION, 3318

forfeiture, see proceeds of crime

forums, see conferences; meetings

fraud control

LAW ENFORCEMENT—agency evaluation, 3397
LAW ENFORCEMENT—policy, 3423

Freedom of Information, LEGAL LIAISON—training services, 3581, 3583

Fringe Benefits Tax (FBT), INDEPENDENT ADVISING—accounting, 3360

fugitives, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—extraditions management, 3459–3461

functions (social), CRIME PREVENTION, 3319

G
gazettal

LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING—advice, 3587
LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING—legal publishing, 3598

see also tabling

Goods and Services Tax (GST), INDEPENDENT ADVISING—accounting, 3360
government and people, interaction of, LEGAL COUNSEL—legal advice, 3490
government inquiries, see inquiries

Governor-General, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—federal offenders management, 3463, 3466

grants, LEGAL LIAISON—agency grant funding, 3511–3512

grievances, PROTECTIVE SECURITY, 3691
guest lists, CRIME PREVENTION—functions (social), 3319
guidelines, see procedures; research
guns, see firearms

H

Hague Conventions

LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—Certificate of No Impediment processing, 3450

LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—child abduction management, 3451–3452

LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—convention service processing, 3457

LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—taking of evidence (civil) processing, 3488

handbooks, see presenters manuals; procedures

health issues, LEGAL COUNSEL—legal advice, 3490

High Court

APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—advice, 3261

LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—child abduction management, 3451

hire of equipment, see equipment hire

human rights and humanitarian law, LEGAL LIAISON—advice, 3507–3508

husbands of Judges, APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—salary management, 3294

I

implementation

LAW ENFORCEMENT, 3411

LEGAL LIAISON, 3534–3535

LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING, 3591

NATIONAL SECURITY, 3626

PROTECTIVE SECURITY, 3692–3693

see also standards

imports, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—firearm importation permits processing, 3472–3473

incident monitoring, NATIONAL SECURITY, 3627–3629

INDEPENDENT ADVISING

accounting, 3359–3360

advice, 3361

budgeting, 3362–3365

committees, 3366–3367

compliance, 3368

conferences, 3369–3371
financial statements, 3372
meetings, 3373–3374
payments, 3375
planning, 3376–3378
reporting, 3379–3383
research, 3384–3385
submissions, 3386
travel arrangements, 3387
INFORMATION COLLECTION—research, 3388
information exchange, LAW ENFORCEMENT—agency liaison, 3398
information law, LEGAL LIAISON—advice, 3507–3508
information requests, see enquiries
information technology
LAW ENFORCEMENT—implementation, 3411
LAW ENFORCEMENT—policy, 3423
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—training services, 3742
Information Technology Security Advisers, PROTECTIVE SECURITY—advice, 3673, 3676
inquiries
LAW ENFORCEMENT, 3412–3414
LEGAL LIAISON, 3536–3540
NATIONAL SECURITY, 3630–3633
PROTECTIVE SECURITY, 3694–3697
see also enquiries; research
instructions, see procedures
instructors
CRIME PREVENTION—training services, 3357
LEGAL LIAISON—training services, 3585
NATIONAL SECURITY—training services, 3665
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—training services, 3744
see also presenters manuals
intelligence collations, INFORMATION COLLECTION—research, 3388
inter-departmental and inter-governmental committees and task forces
CRIME PREVENTION—committees, 3305–3306, 3312
LAW ENFORCEMENT—committees, 3402–3403, 3405
LEGAL LIAISON—committees, 3522–3523, 3525
NATIONAL SECURITY—committees, 3617–3619, 3621
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—committees, 3683–3684, 3686
internal agency committees, see agency committees
international cooperative arrangements, NATIONAL SECURITY—advice, 3613
see also overseas countries
international instruments (conventions, treaties)
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—Certificate of No Impediment processing, 3450
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—child abduction management, 3451–3452
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—child maintenance management, 3454–3455
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—convention service processing, 3457
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—status of forces management, 3487
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—taking of evidence (civil) processing, 3488
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—United Nations case management, 3489
LEGAL COUNSEL—legal policy advice, 3492
LEGAL LIAISON, 3541
LEGAL LIAISON—agreements, 3513
LEGAL LIAISON—implementation, 3534
see also compliance
international law, LEGAL LIAISON—advice, 3507–3508
investigations
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—family law breaches management, 3462
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—mutual assistance processing, 3474–3475
see also research
invitations, CRIME PREVENTION—functions (social), 3319
invoices
INDEPENDENT ADVISING—accounting, 3359, 3360
INDEPENDENT ADVISING—payments, 3375

J

joint ventures
LEGAL LIAISON, 3542–3543
PROTECTIVE SECURITY, 3698–3699
journal articles, INFORMATION COLLECTION—research, 3388
journals and ledgers, INDEPENDENT ADVISING—accounting, 3359
judgements, enforcement of, LEGAL LIAISON—agreements, 3513
Judges
   APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—advice, 3261–3262
   APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—appointing, 3266
   APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—appointment conditions, 3270
   APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—appointment termination, 3273
   APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—salary management, 3294
   APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—submissions, 3295
   see also office holders
Judiciary Act 1903, LEGAL LIAISON—legislative instructing, 3547, 3549

K
kidnapping, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—child abduction management, 3451–3452

L

LAW ENFORCEMENT
   addresses (presentations), 3389–3391
   advice, 3392–3394
   agency evaluation, 3395–3397
   agency liaison, 3398
   agreements, 3399–3401
   committees, 3402–3405
   compliance, 3406
   conferences, 3407–3409
   contracting-out, 3410
   implementation, 3411
   inquiries, 3412–3414
   marketing, 3415–3416
   meetings, 3417–3419
   planning, 3420–3422
   policy, 3423–3424
   procedures, 3425–3427
   reporting, 3428–3432
   representatives, 3433
   research, 3434–3435
   reviewing, 3436–3437
   standards, 3438
   State/Territory claims, 3439
   submissions, 3440–3441
   tendering, 3442–3447
   visits, 3448
Law Office Act 1964, LEGAL LIAISON—authorisation, 3518
leave management, APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT, 3278
ledgers and journals, INDEPENDENT ADVISING—accounting, 3359
legal advice, LEGAL COUNSEL, 3490–3491
legal assistance (legal aid)
   LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—financial assistance processing, 3468–3470
   LEGAL LIAISON—advice, 3507–3508
   LEGAL LIAISON—compliance, 3527
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT
   agency evaluation, 3449
   Certificate of No Impediment processing, 3450
   child abduction management, 3451–3452
   child custody and access orders management, 3453
   child maintenance management, 3454–3455
   compliance, 3456
   convention service processing, 3457
   criminal justice certificate processing, 3458
   extraditions management, 3459–3461
   family law breaches management, 3462
   federal offenders management, 3463–3466
   financial assistance processing, 3468–3470
   firearm compensation claims processing, 3471
   firearm importation permits processing, 3472–3473
   mutual assistance processing, 3474–3475
   native title litigation, 3476
   procedures, 3477–3479
proceeds of crime forfeiture processing, 3480
reporting, 3481–3484
reviewing, 3485–3486
status of forces management, 3487
taking of evidence (civil) processing, 3488
United Nations case management, 3489
LEGAL COUNSEL
legal advice, 3490–3491
legal policy advice, 3492–3493
meetings, 3494–3495
reporting, 3496–3499
research, 3500–3501
submissions, 3502–3503
legal drafting, LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING, 3592–3594
legal exchanges, LEGAL LIAISON—agreements, 3513
legal instructing, LEGAL LIAISON, 3544–3545
legal instruments (ordinances; regulations; Statutory Rules)
LEGAL COUNSEL—legal advice, 3490–3491
LEGAL COUNSEL—legal policy advice, 3492
see also LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING
LEGAL LIAISON
addresses (presentations), 3504–3506
advice, 3507–3509
agency evaluation, 3510
agency grant funding, 3511–3512
agreements, 3513–3516
appeals (decisions), 3517
authorisation, 3518–3521
committees, 3522–3525
complaints management, 3526
compliance, 3527
conferences, 3528–3530
contracting-out, 3531
copyright payments, 3532
enquiries, 3533
implementation, 3534–3535
inquiries, 3536–3540
international instruments, 3541
joint ventures, 3542–3543
legal instructing, 3544–3545
legislative instructing, 3546–3549
meetings, 3550–3552
planning, 3553–3555
policy, 3556–3557
procedures, 3558–3560
protocols, 3561–3562
reporting, 3563–3566
representatives, 3567
research, 3568–3569
reviewing, 3570–3571
sampling, 3572
standards, 3573
submissions, 3574–3575
tendering, 3576–3580
training services, 3581–3585
visits, 3586
legal opinions, see LEGAL COUNSEL
legal policy advice, LEGAL COUNSEL, 3492–3493
legal precedents, setting of, LEGAL COUNSEL—legal advice, 3490
legal publishing, LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING, 3595–3598
Legal Service Directions, LEGAL LIAISON—implementation, 3535
legal services to Commonwealth, LEGAL LIAISON—advice, 3507–3508
legislation
LEGAL COUNSEL—legal advice, 3490–3491
LEGAL COUNSEL—legal policy advice, 3492
LEGAL LIAISON—authorisation, 3518–3521
LEGAL LIAISON—legal instructing, 3544–3545
LEGAL LIAISON—training services, 3581, 3583
see also compliance; family law; legal instruments
LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING

advice, 3587
agency evaluation, 3588
committees, 3589–3590
implementation, 3591
legal drafting, 3592–3594
legal publishing, 3595–3598
policy, 3600–3601
procedures, 3602–3604
reporting, 3605–3607
tabling, 3608

legislative instructing, LEGAL LIAISON, 3546–3549

liabilities, INDEPENDENT ADVISING—financial statements, 3372
liaison, see agency liaison; inquiries; LEGAL LIAISON
licence, release on, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—federal offenders management, 3464–3465
literature searches, see research

litigation
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—native title litigation, 3476
LEGAL LIAISON—legal instructing, 3544–3545

long service leave, APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—leave management, 3278

M

Magistrates
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—appointing, 3266
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—appointment conditions, 3270
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—appointment termination, 3273

see also office holders

maintenance of agreements
CRIME PREVENTION—agreements, 3304
LAW ENFORCEMENT—agreements, 3401
LEGAL LIAISON—agreements, 3514, 3516
LEGAL LIAISON—protocols, 3562
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—agreements, 3682
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—joint ventures, 3699

maintenance orders, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—child maintenance management, 3454–3455

mandatory requirements, compliance with, see compliance

manuals, see presenters manuals; procedures
marketing, LAW ENFORCEMENT, 3415–3416

see also promotion

Marriage Act 1961
LEGAL LIAISON—authorisation, 3520
LEGAL LIAISON—legislative instructing, 3548–3549

marriage celebrants
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—appointing, 3267
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—appointment review, 3272
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—appointment termination, 3274

marriages, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—Certificate of No Impediment processing, 3450

media releases, LAW ENFORCEMENT—marketing, 3415–3416

meetings
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT, 3279–3281
CRIME PREVENTION, 3320–3323
INDEPENDENT ADVISING, 3373–3374
LAW ENFORCEMENT, 3417–3419
LEGAL COUNSEL, 3494–3495
LEGAL LIAISON, 3550–3552
NATIONAL SECURITY, 3634–3636
PROTECTIVE SECURITY, 3700–3704

see also committees; conferences; stakeholder meetings

memoranda of understanding, see agreements

mercy, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—federal offenders management, 3463

Migration Act 1958, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—Criminal Justice Certificate processing, 3458

military, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—status of forces management, 3487

Minister
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—advice, 3261–3262
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—leave management, 3278
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—submissions, 3295
CRIME PREVENTION—addresses (presentations), 3296, 3298
CRIME PREVENTION—advice, 3299–3300
CRIME PREVENTION—submissions, 3346–3347
INDEPENDENT ADVISING—advice, 3361
INDEPENDENT ADVISING—committees, 3366–3367
INDEPENDENT ADVISING—submissions, 3386
LAW ENFORCEMENT—addresses (presentations), 3389, 3391
LAW ENFORCEMENT—advice, 3392–3393
LAW ENFORCEMENT—submissions, 3440–3441
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—federal offenders management, 3466
LEGAL COUNSEL—legal policy advice, 3492
LEGAL COUNSEL—submissions, 3502–3503
LEGAL LIAISON—addresses (presentations), 3504, 3506
LEGAL LIAISON—advice, 3507–3508
LEGAL LIAISON—submissions, 3574–3575
NATIONAL SECURITY—addresses (presentations), 3610, 3612
NATIONAL SECURITY—advice, 3613–3614
NATIONAL SECURITY—submissions, 3654–3655
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—addresses (presentations), 3667, 3669
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—advice, 3671–3672
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—submissions, 3733–3734
see also INDEPENDENT ADVISING

ministerial statements
CRIME PREVENTION—advice, 3299–3300
LAW ENFORCEMENT—advice, 3392–3393
LEGAL LIAISON—advice, 3507–3508
NATIONAL SECURITY—advice, 3613–3614
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—advice, 3671–3672

minutes
APPOINTMENT MANAGEMENT—meetings, 3279–3281
CRIME PREVENTION—advice, 3299–3300
CRIME PREVENTION—contracting-out, 3317
CRIME PREVENTION—meetings, 3320–3322
INDEPENDENT ADVISING—meetings, 3373
LAW ENFORCEMENT—advice, 3392–3393
LAW ENFORCEMENT—contracting-out, 3410
LAW ENFORCEMENT—meetings, 3417–3418
LEGAL COUNSEL—meetings, 3494–3495
LEGAL LIAISON—advice, 3507–3508
LEGAL LIAISON—contracting-out, 3531
LEGAL LIAISON—meetings, 3550–3551
NATIONAL SECURITY—advice, 3613–3614
NATIONAL SECURITY—meetings, 3634–3635
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—advice, 3671–3672
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—contracting out, 3690
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—meetings, 3700–3704
see also committees
multi-media presentations, see addresses (presentations)
mutual assistance processing, see addresses (presentations)

N

National Anti-Terrorist Plan
NATIONAL SECURITY—planning, 3637
NATIONAL SECURITY—procedures, 3642
national audit, CRIME PREVENTION, 3324–3325
national drug programs, LAW ENFORCEMENT—agency evaluation, 3395
National Firearms Control Agreement
LAW ENFORCEMENT—agreements, 3399
LEGAL LIAISON—agreements, 3513
NATIONAL SECURITY
acquisition, 3609
addresses (presentations), 3610–3612
advice, 3613–3615
agency evaluation, 3616
committees, 3617–3621
conferences, 3622–3624
implementation, 3626
incident monitoring, 3627–3629
inquiries, 3630–3633
meetings, 3634–3636
planning, 3637–3639
policy, 3640–3641
procedures, 3642–3645
reporting, 3646–3651
reviewing, 3652–3653
submissions, 3654–3655
tendering, 3656–3661
training sessions, 3662–3665
visits, 3666
National Security Committee of Cabinet, National Security—committees, 3619, 3621
native title
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—financial assistance processing, 3468–3470
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—native title litigation, 3476
LEGAL LIAISON—advice, 3507–3508
LEGAL LIAISON—authorisation, 3519
LEGAL LIAISON—legislative instructing, 3546
negotiations
CRIME PREVENTION—agreements, 3304
LAW ENFORCEMENT—agreements, 3401
LEGAL LIAISON—agreements, 3514, 3516
LEGAL LIAISON—protocols, 3562
LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING—legal drafting, 3592–3594
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—agreements, 3682
see also consultations, results of
newspaper cuttings, Information Collection—research, 3388
nomination of representatives, see representatives
non-citizens, Legal Case Management—Criminal Justice Certificate processing, 3458
non-government agencies, see external agencies
notices of meetings, see meetings
O
offenders
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—extraditions management, 3459–3461
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—federal offenders management, 3463–3466
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—status of forces management, 3487
see also investigations; litigation
office, removal from, Appointments Management—appointment termination, 3273–3275
office holders
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—advice, 3261–3264
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—appointing, 3266
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—appointment conditions, 3270
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—appointment termination, 3273
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—leave management, 3278
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—meetings, 3279
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—advice, 3675
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—agency liaison, 3678–3679
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—meetings, 3702
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—planning, 3706
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—policy, 3709
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—reporting, 3717, 3720
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—reviewing, 3728
see also Commissioners for Declarations; Judges; Magistrates; marriage celebrants
official establishments
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—advice, 3675
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—agency liaison, 3678–3679
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—committees, 3683, 3686
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—implementation, 3692
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—meetings, 3702
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—planning, 3706
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—policy, 3709
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—reporting, 3717, 3720
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—reviewing, 3728
Ombudsman, see inquiries
operating statements, Independent Advising—financial statements, 3372
opinions, see advice; Legal Counsel; submissions
oral evidence, see transcripts of evidence
Orders-in-Council, Legislative Drafting—legal drafting, 3592
ordinances, see legal instruments
overseas countries
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—child abduction management, 3451–3452
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—child custody and access orders management, 3453
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—child maintenance management, 3454–3455
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—convention service processing, 3457
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—extraditions management, 3459–3461
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—mutual assistance processing, 3474–3475
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—status of forces management, 3487
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—taking of evidence (civil) processing, 3488
LEGAL LIAISON—legal instructing, 3548
LEGAL LIAISON—meetings, 3550

see also international instruments

P

pardons, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—federal offenders management, 3463
parliamentary inquiries, see inquiries
parole, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—federal offenders management, 3464–3465
participants, see registrations
participants reports
CRIME PREVENTION—conferences, 3316
INDEPENDENT ADVISING—conferences, 3371
LAW ENFORCEMENT—conferences, 3409
LEGAL LIAISON—conferences, 3530
NATIONAL SECURITY—conferences, 3624
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—conferences, 3689
participants workbooks
CRIME PREVENTION—training services, 3354
NATIONAL SECURITY—training services, 3662
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—training services, 3741
pay and allowances, see salary management
payments, INDEPENDENT ADVISING, 3375
penalties under legislation, LEGAL COUNSEL—legal policy advice, 3493
pensions, APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—salary management, 3294
people and government, interaction of, LEGAL COUNSEL—legal advice, 3490
performance reports
CRIME PREVENTION—contracting-out, 3317
LAW ENFORCEMENT—contracting-out, 3410
LEGAL LIAISON—contracting-out, 3531
LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING—reporting, 3605–3606
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—contracting out, 3690
performance reviews, APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—appointment review, 3271–3272
period contracts, see acquisition
periodic reports, see reporting
permits, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—firearm importation permits processing, 3472–3473
personnel, see agency staff
petty cash records, INDEPENDENT ADVISING—accounting, 3359
photocopying, LEGAL LIAISON—sampling, 3572
planning
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT, 3282–3284
CRIME PREVENTION, 3326–3328
INDEPENDENT ADVISING, 3376–3378
LAW ENFORCEMENT, 3420–3422
LEGAL LIAISON, 3553–3555
NATIONAL SECURITY, 3637–3639
PROTECTIVE SECURITY, 3705–3708

see also implementation; reviewing
police tactical equipment, NATIONAL SECURITY—acquisition, 3609
policy
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT, 3285–3286
CRIME PREVENTION, 3329–3331
LAW ENFORCEMENT, 3423–3424
LEGAL COUNSEL—legal policy advice, 3492–3493
LEGAL LIAISON, 3556–3557
LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING, 3600–3601
NATIONAL SECURITY, 3640–3641
PROTECTIVE SECURITY, 3709–3711

see also advice; implementation; submissions
power, delegation of, LEGAL LIAISON—authorisation, 3518–3521
presentations, see addresses (presentations)
presenters manuals
CRIME PREVENTION—training services, 3354
NATIONAL SECURITY—training services, 3662
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—training services, 3741
print, LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING—legal publishing, 3598
prisoners, see offenders
privileges, see appointment conditions
procedures (guidelines)
CRIME PREVENTION, 3332–3334
LAW ENFORCEMENT, 3425–3427
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT, 3477–3479
LEGAL LIAISON, 3558–3560
LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING, 3602–3604
LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING—legal drafting, 3592
NATIONAL SECURITY, 3642–3645
PROTECTIVE SECURITY, 3712–3715
see also agency evaluation; implementation; research; reviewing
proceedings, see published proceedings, reports and papers; unpublished proceedings, reports and papers
proceeds of crime
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—mutual assistance processing, 3474–3475
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—proceeds of crime forfeiture processing, 3480
proclamations, LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING—legal drafting, 3592
procurement, see acquisition; contracting-out; joint ventures; tendering
professional relations, APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—enquiries, 3277
see also addresses (presentations); agency liaison; meetings
program development
CRIME PREVENTION—conferences, 3315
INDEPENDENT ADVISING—conferences, 3370
LAW ENFORCEMENT—conferences, 3408
LEGAL LIAISON—conferences, 3529
NATIONAL SECURITY—conferences, 3623
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—conferences, 3688
program evaluation, see agency evaluation
project collaboration, see agency liaison
project development, see research
Project Group on Training, NATIONAL SECURITY—committees, 3618, 3621
project steering committees, CRIME PREVENTION—committees, 3310, 3312
project testing, CRIME PREVENTION—focus testing, 3318
promotion
CRIME PREVENTION—conferences, 3315
CRIME PREVENTION—training services, 3357
INDEPENDENT ADVISING—conferences, 3370
LAW ENFORCEMENT—conferences, 3408
LAW ENFORCEMENT—marketing, 3415–3416
LEGAL LIAISON—conferences, 3529
LEGAL LIAISON—training services, 3585
NATIONAL SECURITY—conferences, 3623
NATIONAL SECURITY—training services, 3665
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—conferences, 3688
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—training services, 3744
property issues, LEGAL COUNSEL—legal advice, 3490
proposals, see advice; policy; Requests for Proposals; submissions
prosecutions, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—mutual assistance processing, 3474–3475
PROTECTIVE SECURITY
addresses (presentations), 3667–3669
advice, 3671–3676
agency evaluation, 3677
agency liaison, 3678–3680
agreements, 3681–3682
committees, 3683–3686
conferences, 3687–3689
contracting-out, 3690
grievances, 3691
implementation, 3692–3693
inquiries, 3694–3697
joint ventures, 3698–3699
meetings, 3700–3704
planning, 3705–3708
policy, 3709–3711
procedures, 3712–3715
reporting, 3716–3723
representatives, 3724
research, 3725–3726
reviewing, 3727–3729
security vetting, 3730–3732
submissions, 3733–3734
tendering, 3735–3740
training services, 3741–3744

Protective Security Manual, PROTECTIVE SECURITY—procedures, 3712
Protective Security Policy Committee, PROTECTIVE SECURITY—committees, 3683, 3686
protocols, LEGAL LIAISON, 3561–3562
    see also agreements, international instruments

public complaints, LEGAL LIAISON—complaints management, 3526
public enquiries, see enquiries
public visits, see visits
publicity, see promotion
published proceedings, reports and papers
    CRIME PREVENTION—conferences, 3316
    INDEPENDENT ADVISING—conferences, 3371
    INFORMATION COLLECTION—research, 3388
    LAW ENFORCEMENT—conferences, 3409
    LEGAL LIAISON—conferences, 3530
    NATIONAL SECURITY—conferences, 3624
    PROTECTIVE SECURITY—conferences, 3689
publication, LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING—legal publishing, 3595–3598
    see also gazettel, tabling
purchase invoices, INDEPENDENT ADVISING—accounting, 3359
purchasing, see acquisition; contracting-out; joint ventures; tendering

R

receipts, INDEPENDENT ADVISING—accounting, 3359
recommendations, see advice
recordkeeping systems, APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—control, 3276
    see also registers
recreation leave, APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—leave management, 3278
remission of fines, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—federal offenders management, 3466
removal from office, APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—appointment termination, 3273–3275
remuneration tribunal, APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—submissions, 3295
reporting
    APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT, 3287–3291
    CRIME PREVENTION, 3335–3339
    INDEPENDENT ADVISING, 3379–3383
    LAW ENFORCEMENT, 3428–3432
    LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT, 3481–3484
    LEGAL COUNSEL, 3496–3499
    LEGAL LIAISON, 3563–3566
    LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING, 3605–3607
    NATIONAL SECURITY, 3646–3648, 3745–3747
PROTECTIVE SECURITY, 3716–3723


see also committees; compliance representatives
CRIME PREVENTION, 3340
LAW ENFORCEMENT, 3433
LEGAL LIAISON, 3567
PROTECTIVE SECURITY, 3724

Requests for Proposals
CRIME PREVENTION—tendering, 3348
LAW ENFORCEMENT—tendering, 3442
LEGAL LIAISON—tendering, 3576
NATIONAL SECURITY—tendering, 3656
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—tendering, 3735

Requests for Tender
CRIME PREVENTION—tendering, 3348
LAW ENFORCEMENT—tendering, 3442
LEGAL LIAISON—tendering, 3576
NATIONAL SECURITY—tendering, 3656
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—tendering, 3735

requisitions, see accounting research
CRIME PREVENTION, 3341–3342
CRIME PREVENTION—agreements, 3303
CRIME PREVENTION—focus testing, 3318
INDEPENDENT ADVISING, 3384–3385
INFORMATION COLLECTION, 3388
LAW ENFORCEMENT, 3434–3435
LEGAL COUNSEL, 3500–3501
LEGAL LIAISON, 3568–3569
PROTECTIVE SECURITY, 3725–3726

research papers
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—policy, 3285
CRIME PREVENTION—policy, 3329–3330
LAW ENFORCEMENT—policy, 3423
LEGAL LIAISON—policy, 3566
LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING—policy, 3600
NATIONAL SECURITY—policy, 3640
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—policy, 3709

resignation, APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—appointment termination, 3273–3275

see also representatives
responses
LAW ENFORCEMENT—inquiries, 3412, 3414
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—United Nations case management, 3489
LEGAL LIAISON—inquiries, 3536, 3538
NATIONAL SECURITY—inquiries, 3630, 3632
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—inquiries, 3694, 3696

responses to surveys, INDEPENDENT ADVISING—reporting, 3381

responsibilities, see appointment conditions
restraint of proceeds of crime, see proceeds of crime

revenue records, INDEPENDENT ADVISING—accounting, 3359–3360

reviewing
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT, 3292–3293
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—appointment review, 3271–3272
CRIME PREVENTION, 3343–3344
CRIME PREVENTION—agreements, 3304
CRIME PREVENTION—national audit, 3324–3325
LAW ENFORCEMENT, 3436–3437
LAW ENFORCEMENT—agreements, 3401
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT, 3485–3486
LEGAL LIAISON, 3570–3571
LEGAL LIAISON—agreements, 3514, 3516
LEGAL LIAISON—protocols, 3562
NATIONAL SECURITY, 3652–3653
PROTECTIVE SECURITY, 3727–3729
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—agreements, 3682
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—joint ventures, 3699

see also agency evaluation; appeals; reporting

Royal Commissions, see inquiries
Royal Prerogative of Mercy, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—federal offenders management, 3463
S

SAC-PAV, see Standing Advisory Committee on Commonwealth/State Cooperation for Protection Against Violence

salary management

APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT, 3294
APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—submissions, 3295

sales, LAW ENFORCEMENT—marketing, 3415–3416

see also addresses (presentations); tendering

sales invoices, INDEPENDENT ADVISING—accounting, 3359

sampling, LEGAL LIAISON, 3572

search and seizure

LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—mutual assistance processing, 3474–3475
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—status of forces management, 3487

Secretaries Committee on Intelligence and Security (SCIS), NATIONAL SECURITY—committees, 3619, 3621

Secretaries Committee on National Security (SCONS), NATIONAL SECURITY—committees, 3619, 3621

security, see NATIONAL SECURITY; PROTECTIVE SECURITY

security law

LEGAL COUNSEL—legal advice, 3490
LEGAL LIAISON—advice, 3507–3508

security vetting (security clearances)

PROTECTIVE SECURITY, 3730–3732
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—agreements, 3681
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—contracting out, 3690
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—grievances, 3691
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—implementation, 3693
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—policy, 3710

seizure, see search and seizure

senior agency staff

CRIME PREVENTION—addresses (presentations), 3296, 3298
LAW ENFORCEMENT—addresses (presentations), 3389, 3391
LEGAL LIAISON—addresses (presentations), 3504, 3506
NATIONAL SECURITY—addresses (presentations), 3610, 3612
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—addresses (presentations), 3667, 3669

sentences, default, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—federal offenders management, 3466

service of documents

LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—convention service processing, 3457
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—mutual assistance processing, 3474–3475

service standards, see standards

services, evaluation of, see agency evaluation; reviewing

services, planning of, see planning

services, requests for information about, APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—enquiries, 3277

78B notices, LEGAL LIAISON—legal instructing, 3544

social functions, CRIME PREVENTION—functions (social), 3319

social issues, LEGAL COUNSEL—legal advice, 3490

speakers

CRIME PREVENTION—conferences, 3315
CRIME PREVENTION—training services, 3357
INDEPENDENT ADVISING—conferences, 3370
LAW ENFORCEMENT—conferences, 3408
LEGAL LIAISON—conferences, 3529
NATIONAL SECURITY—conferences, 3623
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—conferences, 3688

Special Inter-Departmental Committee of Protection Against Violence (SIDC-PAV), NATIONAL SECURITY—committees, 3617, 3621

speaches, see addresses (presentations)

spouses of Judges, APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—salary management, 3294

staff, see agency staff; senior agency staff

stakeholder meetings

CRIME PREVENTION—contracting-out, 3317
LAW ENFORCEMENT—contracting-out, 3410
LEGAL LIAISON—contracting-out, 3531
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—contracting out, 3690

Standard Operating Procedures

NATIONAL SECURITY—procedures, 3642, 3643
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—procedures, 3712, 3713

standards

CRIME PREVENTION, 3345
LAW ENFORCEMENT, 3438
LEGAL LIAISON, 3573

see also compliance; implementation; policy; research

Standing Advisory Committee on Commonwealth/State Cooperation for Protection Against Violence (SAC-PAV)

NATIONAL SECURITY—committees, 3617–3618, 3621
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—committees, 3683, 3686

Standing Advisory Committee on Security at Official Establishments, PROTECTIVE SECURITY—

committees, 3683, 3686

State/Territory claims, LAW ENFORCEMENT, 3439

State and Territory agencies

LEGAL LIAISON—meetings, 3550
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—advice, 3673, 3676

State and Territory governments

LAW ENFORCEMENT—agreements, 3399
LAW ENFORCEMENT—State/Territory claims, 3439
LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—child abduction management, 3451–3452
LEGAL LIAISON—agreements, 3513
LEGAL LIAISON—meetings, 3550
LEGAL LIAISON—protocols, 3561–3562
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—advice, 3674

State Criminal Justice Entry Certificates, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—Criminal Justice Certificate processing, 3458

Statement of Requirements

CRIME PREVENTION—tendering, 3348
LAW ENFORCEMENT—tendering, 3442
LEGAL LIAISON—tendering, 3576
NATIONAL SECURITY—tendering, 3656
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—tendering, 3735

statements

INDEPENDENT ADVISING—financial statements, 3372
LAW ENFORCEMENT—inquiries, 3412, 3414
LEGAL LIAISON—inquiries, 3536, 3538
NATIONAL SECURITY—inquiries, 3630, 3632
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—inquiries, 3694, 3696

see also ministerial statements; reporting; submissions

status of forces management, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT, 3487

Statutory Rules, see legal instruments

Statutory Office Holders, see office holders

steering committees, CRIME PREVENTION—committees, 3310, 3312

strategic programs, evaluation of, see agency evaluation

student visits, see visits

subcommittees, see committees

submissions

APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT, 3295
CRIME PREVENTION, 3346–3347
CRIME PREVENTION—tendering, 3350
INDEPENDENT ADVISING, 3386
LAW ENFORCEMENT, 3440–3441
LAW ENFORCEMENT—inquiries, 3412, 3414
LAW ENFORCEMENT—tendering, 3444
LEGAL COUNSEL, 3502–3503
LEGAL LIAISON, 3574–3575
LEGAL LIAISON—inquiries, 3536, 3538
LEGAL LIAISON—tendering, 3578
NATIONAL SECURITY, 3654–3655
NATIONAL SECURITY—inquiries, 3630, 3632
NATIONAL SECURITY—tendering, 3658
PROTECTIVE SECURITY, 3733–3734
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—inquiries, 3694, 3696
PROTECTIVE SECURITY—tendering, 3737

superannuation, APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—salary management, 3294

survey responses, INDEPENDENT ADVISING—reporting, 3381

surveys, see reviewing

T

tabling

LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING, 3608
LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING—advice, 3587

see also gazettal
taking of evidence (civil) processing, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT, 3488

tasks forces, see committees
taxation records, INDEPENDENT ADVISING—accounting, 3360
tendering

CRIME PREVENTION, 3348–3353

LAW ENFORCEMENT, 3442–3447

LEGAL LIAISON, 3576–3580

NATIONAL SECURITY, 3656–3661

PROTECTIVE SECURITY, 3735–3740

see also acquisition; contracting-out; joint ventures
termination of appointments, APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—appointment termination, 3273–3275

see also representatives
terms of appointment, see appointment conditions

Territories, see State and Territory agencies; State and Territory governments; legal instruments

terrorism, see NATIONAL SECURITY; PROTECTIVE SECURITY

terrorist attacks

NATIONAL SECURITY—incident monitoring, 3627

PROTECTIVE SECURITY—agency liaison, 3678

PROTECTIVE SECURITY—reporting, 3717

threat assessments, PROTECTIVE SECURITY—reporting, 3719

training services

CRIME PREVENTION, 3354–3357

CRIME PREVENTION—agency evaluation, 3302

LEGAL LIAISON, 3581–3585

LEGAL LIAISON—agency evaluation, 3510

NATIONAL SECURITY, 3662–3665

NATIONAL SECURITY—agency evaluation, 3616

NATIONAL SECURITY—committees, 3618, 3621

NATIONAL SECURITY—reporting, 3648

PROTECTIVE SECURITY, 3741–3744

PROTECTIVE SECURITY—agency evaluation, 3677

see also addresses (presentations)

transcripts of evidence—enquiries

LAW ENFORCEMENT, 3412, 3414

LEGAL LIAISON, 3536, 3538

NATIONAL SECURITY, 3630, 3632

PROTECTIVE SECURITY, 3694, 3696

travel arrangements, INDEPENDENT ADVISING, 3387

see also international instruments

trials, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—status of forces management, 3487

tribunals, APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—advice, 3263

U

United Nations case management, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT, 3489

United Nations conventions, see international instruments

unlawful non-citizens, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—Criminal Justice Certificate processing, 3458

unpublished proceedings, reports and papers

CRIME PREVENTION—conferences, 3314

INDEPENDENT ADVISING—conferences, 3369

LAW ENFORCEMENT—conferences, 3407

LEGAL LIAISON—conferences, 3528

NATIONAL SECURITY—conferences, 3622

PROTECTIVE SECURITY—conferences, 3687

V

venue bookings

CRIME PREVENTION—conferences, 3315

CRIME PREVENTION—functions (social), 3319

CRIME PREVENTION—training services, 3357

INDEPENDENT ADVISING—conferences, 3370

LAW ENFORCEMENT—conferences, 3408

LEGAL LIAISON—conferences, 3529

LEGAL LIAISON—training services, 3585

NATIONAL SECURITY—conferences, 3623

NATIONAL SECURITY—training services, 3665

PROTECTIVE SECURITY—conferences, 3688

PROTECTIVE SECURITY—training services, 3744
vetting services, see security vetting
violence, prevention of, see CRIME PREVENTION; NATIONAL SECURITY; PROTECTIVE SECURITY

visits
- CRIME PREVENTION, 3358
- CRIME PREVENTION—functions (social), 3319
- LAW ENFORCEMENT, 3448
- LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—status of forces management, 3487
- LEGAL LIAISON, 3586
- NATIONAL SECURITY, 3666
- PROTECTIVE SECURITY—planning, 3706
- PROTECTIVE SECURITY—reviewing, 3728

see also dignitary protection

W

watch-office management, NATIONAL SECURITY—incident monitoring, 3629
wives of Judges, APPOINTMENTS MANAGEMENT—salary management, 3294
witnesses, LEGAL CASE MANAGEMENT—mutual assistance processing, 3474–3475
work progress reports, LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING—reporting, 3605
workbooks, see participants workbooks
working groups, see committees
workplace agreements, LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING—legal drafting, 3593